A PATRICULAR OF STREET

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS 3000 MARINE CORPS PENTAGON WASHINGTON, DC 20350-3000

NAVMC 3500.6C C 466 6 Nov 2017

NAVMC 3500.6C

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps

To: Distribution List

Subj: GROUND ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE TRAINING AND READINESS MANUAL

Ref: (a) MCO P3500.72A

(b) MCO 1553.3B

(c) MCTP 8-10A

(d) MCTP 8-10B (e) MCO 1553.2C

Encl: (1) GEM T&R Manual

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. Per reference (a), this Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual, contained in enclosure (1), establishes training standards, regulations, and policies regarding the training of Marines in the ground electronics maintenance occupational field.
- 2. Cancellation. NAVMC 3500.6B.

3. Scope

- a. Per reference (b), commanders will conduct an internal assessment of the unit's ability to execute its mission and develop long-, mid-, and short-range training plans to sustain proficiency and correct deficiencies. Training plans will incorporate these events to standardize training and provide objective assessment of progress toward attaining combat readiness. Commanders will keep records at the unit and individual levels to record training achievements, identify training gaps and document objective assessments of readiness associated with training Marines. References (c) and (d) provide amplifying information for effective planning and management of training within the unit.
- b. Formal school and training detachment commanders will use references (a) and (e) to ensure programs of instruction meet skill training requirements established in this manual and provides career-progression training in the events designated for initial training in the formal school environment.
- 4. <u>Information</u>. Commanding General (CG), Training and Education Command (TECOM) will update this T&R Manual as necessary to provide current and relevant training standards to commanders. All questions pertaining to the Marine Corps ground T&R program and unit training management should be directed to: CG TECOM, Marine Air Ground Task Force Training and Education Standards Division (C 466), 1019 Elliot Road, Quantico, Virginia 22134.

- 5. Command. This Manual is applicable to the Marine Corps Total Force.
- 6. <u>Certification</u>. Reviewed and approved this date.

By direction

DISTRIBUTION: PCN 10033194200

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj:	GROUND	ELECTRO	ONICS	MAINTEN	IANCI	E TRAININ	G AI	ID REA	ADINESS	MANUAL
Location	on:									
	(I :	ndicate	locat	ion(s)	of d	copy(ies)	of	this	manual)

RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated

Change	Date of	Date	Signature of Person
Number	Change	Entered	Incorporating Change

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER	
1	
2	
3	
4	S
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
<u>APPENDICES</u>	
A	
B	
C	
D	

CHAPTER 1

OVERVIEW

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	. 1000	1-2
UNIT TRAINING	. 1001	1-2
UNIT TRAINING MANAGEMENT	. 1002	1-3
SUSTAINMENT AND EVALUATION OF TRAINING	. 1003	1-3
ORGANIZATION	. 1004	1-3
T&R EVENT CODING	. 1005	1-3
T&R EVENT COMPOSITION	. 1006	1-5
COMBAT READINESS PERCENTAGE (CRP)	. 1007	1-11
CRP CALCULATION	. 1008	1-12
CHEMICAL BIOLOGICAL RADIOLOGICAL NUCLEAR TRAINING	. 1009	1-13
NIGHT TRAINING	. 1010	1-13
RISK MANAGEMENT (RM)	. 1011	1-13
IMPROVISED EXPLOSIVE TRAINING	. 1012	1-14

CHAPTER 1

OVERVIEW

1000. INTRODUCTION

- 1. The training and readiness (T&R) program is the Corps' primary tool for planning, conducting and evaluating training, and assessing training readiness. Subject matter expert(s) (SME) from the operating force(s) (OPFOR) developed core capability mission essential task list(s) (METL) for ground communities derived from the Marine Corps task list. This T&R Manual is built around these METLs and other related Marine Corps task(s) (MCT). All events contained in this Manual relate directly to these METLs and MCTs. This comprehensive T&R program will help to ensure the Marine Corps continues to improve its combat readiness by training more efficiently and effectively. Ultimately, this will enhance the Marine Corps' ability to accomplish real-world missions.
- 2. This T&R Manual contains the collective and individual training requirements to prepare units to accomplish their combat mission. This T&R Manual is not intended to be an encyclopedia that contains every minute detail of how to accomplish training. Instead, it identifies the minimum standards that Marines must be able to perform in combat. This T&R Manual is a fundamental tool for commanders to build and maintain unit combat readiness. Using this tool, leaders can construct and execute an effective training plan that supports the unit's METL. More detailed information on the Marine Corps ground T&R program is found in reference (a).
- 3. This T&R Manual is designed for use by unit commanders to determine predeployment training requirements in preparation for training and for formal schools and training detachments to create programs of instruction. This manual focuses on individual and collective tasks performed by OPFOR units and supervised by personnel in the performance of unit mission essential task(s) (MET).

1001. UNIT TRAINING

- 1. The training of Marines to perform as an integrated unit in combat lies at the heart of the T&R program. Unit and individual readiness are directly related. Individual training and the mastery of individual core skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness. A Marine's ability to perform critical skills required in combat is essential.
- 2. Commanders will ensure that all training is focused on their combat mission. Unit training should focus on achieving proficiency in the unit METL. This T&R Manual is a tool to help develop the unit's training plan based on the unit METL, as approved by their higher commander and reported in the Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS). Training will support the unit METL and be designed to meet T&R standards. Commanders at all levels are responsible for effective combat training. The conduct of standards based training consistent with Marine Corps T&R standards cannot be over emphasized.

1002. UNIT TRAINING MANAGEMENT

- 1. Effective unit training management (UTM) focuses the overall organization on development of training plans based on the unit METL and standards-based community T&R events. This is accomplished in a manner that maximizes training results and focuses the training priorities of the unit in preparation for the conduct of its mission.
- 2. Unit training management techniques, described in reference (b), (c), and (d) provide commanders with the requisite tools and techniques to analyze, design, develop, implement, and evaluate the training of their unit. To maintain an efficient and effective training program, leaders at every level must understand and implement UTM.

1003. SUSTAINMENT AND EVALUATION OF TRAINING

- 1. Marines are expected to maintain proficiency in the training events for their military occupational specialty (MOS) at the appropriate grade or billet to which assigned. Leaders are responsible for recording the training achievements of their Marines. For collective or individual training events not executed and evaluated as part of the daily routine, leaders must ensure proficiency is sustained by requiring retraining of each event at or before expiration of the designated sustainment interval.
- 2. The evaluation of training is necessary to properly prepare Marines for combat. Evaluations are either formal or informal, and performed by members of the unit (internal evaluation) or from an external command (external evaluation). The purpose of formal and informal evaluation is to provide commanders with a process to determine a unit's/Marine's proficiency in the tasks that must be performed in combat. Informal evaluations are conducted during every training evolution. Formal evaluations are often scenariobased, focused on the unit's METs, based on collective training standards, and usually conducted during higher-level collective events.
- 3. Evaluation is a continuous process that is integral to training management and is conducted by leaders at every level and during all phases of planning and the conduct of training. To ensure training is efficient and effective, evaluation is an integral part of the training plan. Ultimately, leaders remain responsible for determining if the training was effective.

1004. ORGANIZATION

This Ground Electronics Maintenance T&R Manual is comprised of 16 chapters and 4 appendices. Chapter 1 is an overview of the ground T&R program. Chapter 2 lists the core METs/MCTs supported by the Community, which are used as part of DRRS. Chapter 3 contains collective events. Chapters 4 contains individual events that are considered whole occupational field skills. Chapters 5 through 16 contain individual events specific to a particular MOS and/or billet, as noted. Appendix A contains acronyms; Appendix B contains terms and definitions; Appendix C contains references; Appendix D contains Maintenance Shop Organization.

1005. T&R EVENT CODING

- 1. Event Code. The event code is an up to 4-4-4 alphanumeric character set:
- a. First up to 4 characters indicate MOS or community (e.g., 0321, 1812 or INTL)
- b. Second up to 4 characters indicate functional or duty area (e.g. DEF, FSPT, MVMT, etc.)
- c. Third 4 characters indicate the unit size and supported unit, if applicable (1000 through 9000), and sequence. Figure 1-1 shows the relationship of unit size to event code. NOTE: The titles for the various echelons are for example only, and are not exclusive. For example: 4000-level events are appropriate for section-level events as noted, but also for squad-level events.

Collective Training	Collective Training	Collective Training	
Command Element	Regiment/Group	Battalion/Squadron	
9000-level	8000-level	7000-level	
Collective Training	Collective Training	Collective Training	
Company	Platoon	Squad	
6000-level	5000-level	4000-level	
Collective Training Team/Section/Crew	Individual Training Skills Progression MOJT, Advanced Level Schools (Core Plus Skills)	Individual Training Entry-Level Formal School Training (Core Skills)	
3000-level	2000-level	1000-level	

Figure. 1-1 T&R Event Levels

- 2. <u>Grouping</u>. Categorizing events with the use of a recognizable code makes the type of skill or capability being referenced fairly obvious. Examples include: PAT for patrolling events, DEF for events in the defense, FSPT for events related to fire support, etc. There is no special significance to the functional areas, but they should be intuitive to make it as easy as possible for the T&R user to find events. When organizing this T&R Manual, functional areas are alphabetized then the associated events are numbered. The events will be numbered based upon the introduction of each new functional area, allowing up to "999" events. For example: if there are seven administrative events 4431 occupational field (OccFld), then the events should start 4431-ADMN-1001 and run through 1007. Next, the bulk fuel events, BUFL should start at 4431-BUFL-1001.
- 3. <u>Sequencing</u>. A numerical code is assigned to each collective (3000-9000 level) or individual (1000-2000 level) training event. The first number identifies the size of the unit performing the event, as depicted in figure 1-1. Exception: Events that relate to staff planning, to conduct of a command operations center, or to staff level decision making processes will be numbered according to the level of the unit to which the staff belongs. For example: an infantry battalion staff conducting planning for

an offensive attack would be labeled as INF-PLAN-7001 even though the entire battalion is not actively involved in the planning of the operation. T&R event sequence numbers that begin with "9" are reserved for Marine air-ground task force (MAGTF) command element events. An example of event coding is displayed in figure 1-2.

Functional Area

MOS/Community----> ####-####-### <-1st event in sequence

Event level

Figure 1-2. T&R Event Coding

1006. T&R EVENT COMPOSITION

- 1. An event contained within a T&R manual is a collective or individual training standard. This section explains each of the components that make up the T&R event. These items will be included in all of the events in each T&R manual. Community-based T&R manuals may have several additional components not found in unit-based T&R manuals. The event condition, event title (behavior) and event standard should be read together as a grammatical sentence.
- 2. An example of a collective T&R event is provided in figure 1-3 and an example of an individual T&R event is provided in figure 1-4. Events shown in figures are for illustrative purposes only and are not actual T&R events.

XXXX-XXXX-####: Provide interior guard

SUPPORTED MET(S): MCT #.#.#

EVALUATION CODED: YES/NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Text

CONDITION: Text

STANDARD: Text

EVENT COMPONENTS:

- 1. Event component.
- 2. Event component.
- 3. Event component.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Reference
- 2. Reference
- 3. Reference

PREREQUISITE EVENTS:

XXXX-XXXX-#### XXXX-XXXX-####

INTERNAL SUPPORTED:

XXXX-XXXX-#### XXXX-XXXX-####

INTERNAL SUPPORTING:

XXXX-XXXX-#### XXXX-XXXX-####

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: XXX

MISCELLANEOUS: XXX

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: XXX

Figure 1-3. Example of a Collective T&R Event

XXXX-XXXX-####: Stand a sentry post

EVALUATION CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Text

MOS PERFORMING: ####, ####

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: XXX

CONDITION: Text

STANDARD: Text

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Event component.
- 2. Event component.
- 3. Event component.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Reference
- 2. Reference
- 3. Reference

PREREQUISITE EVENTS:

XXXX-XXXX-#### XXXX-XXXX-####

INTERNAL SUPPORTED:

XXXX-XXXX-#### XXXX-XXXX-####

INTERNAL SUPPORTING:

XXXX-XXXX-#### XXXX-XXXX-####

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: XXX

MISCELLANEOUS: XXX

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: XXX

Figure 1-4. Example of an Individual Event

1. Event Code. The event code is explained in paragraph 1005.

- 2. $\underline{\text{Title}}$. The name of the event. The event title contains one action verb and one object.
- 3. Evaluation-Coded (E-Coded). Collective events categorize the capabilities that a given unit may be expected to perform. There are some collective events that the Marine Corps has determined that a unit MUST be able to perform, if that unit is to be considered fully ready for operations. These E-Coded events represent the irreducible minimum or the floor of readiness for a unit. These E-Coded events are derived from the training measures of effectiveness (MOE) for the METs for units that must report readiness in DRRS. It would seem intuitive that most E-Coded events would be for battalion sized units and higher since those are the units that report in DRRS. However, if the Marine Corps has determined that the readiness of a subordinate, supporting unit to accomplish a particular collective event is vital to the accomplishment of the supported unit's MET, then that lower echelon collective event is E-Coded.
- 4. <u>Supported MET(s)</u>. List all METs that are supported by the training event in the judgment of the OccFld drafting the T&R manual, even if those events are not listed as MOE in a MET.
- 5. <u>Sustainment Interval</u>. It is critical to understand the intent of the sustainment interval so training time is not wasted with duplicated training. Sustainment interval is expressed in number of months. Most individual T&R events and many lower level collective events are never out of sustainment because they are either part of a Marine's daily routine, or are frequently executed within the sustainment interval. Sustainment interval is relevant when an individual or collective event is not observed and evaluated within the sustainment period, has atrophied, and therefore retraining and evaluation is required.
- 6. <u>Billet/MOS</u>. Each individual training event will contain a billet code and/or MOS that designates who is responsible for performing that event and any corresponding formal course required for that billet. Each commander has the flexibility to shift responsibilities based on the organization of his command. These codes are based on recommendations from the collective subject matter expertise that developed this manual and are listed for each event.
- 7. <u>Grade</u>. The grade field indicates the rank at which Marines are required to complete the event.
- 8. <u>Description</u>. This field allows T&R developers to include an explanation of event purpose, objectives, goals, and requirements. It is a general description of an action requiring learned skills and knowledge, i.e., engage fixed target with crew-served weapons. This is an optional field for individual events but is required for collective events. This field can be of great value guiding a formal school or OPFOR unit trying to discern the intent behind an event that might not be readily apparent.
- 9. <u>Condition</u>. Condition refers to the constraints that may affect event performance in a real-world environment. It indicates what is provided (equipment, tools, materials, manuals, aids, etc.), environmental constraints or conditions under which the task is to be performed, and any specific cues or indicators to which the performer must respond. Commanders can modify the conditions of the event to best prepare their Marines to accomplish the

assigned mission (e.g. in a desert environment; in a mountain environment; etc.). When resources or safety requirements limit the conditions, this should be stated. The content of the condition should be included in the event on a "by exception" basis. If there exists an assumption regarding the conditions under which all or most of the events in the manual will be performed, then only those additional or exceptional items required should be listed in the condition. The common conditions under which all the events in a chapter will be executed will be listed as a separate paragraph at the beginning of the chapter.

- 10. <u>Standard</u>. The performance standard indicates the basis for judging the effectiveness of the performance. It consists of a carefully worded statement that identifies the proficiency level expected when the task is performed. The standard provides the minimum acceptable performance parameters and must be strictly adhered to. The standard for collective events will likely be general, describing the desired end-state or purpose of the event. The standard for individual events will be objective, quantifiable, and readily observable. Standards will more specifically describe to what proficiency level, specified in terms of accuracy, completeness, time required, and sequencing the event is to be accomplished. These guidelines can be summarized in the acronym "ACTS" (Accuracy Completeness Time Sequence). In no cases will "per the reference" or "per/in accordance with commander's intent" be used as a stand-alone standard.
- 11. Event Components/Performance Steps. Description of the actions that the event is composed of, or a list of subordinate, included T&R event and event descriptions. The event components help the user determine what must be accomplished and the proper sequence of execution of subordinate events. Event components are used for collective events; performance steps are used for individual events.
- a. The event components and performance steps will be consciously written so that they may be employed as performance evaluation check lists by the OPFORs. They must be sequenced to demonstrate the building block approach to training.
- b. Event components may be events one individual in the unit performs, events that small groups in the unit perform, or events involving the entire unit.
- 12. <u>Chained Events</u>. Enables unit leaders to effectively identify prerequisite, supporting, and supported events that ultimately support MCTs/METs. Supported events are chained to supporting events to enable the accomplishment of the supported event to standard and therefore are considered "chained". The completion of identified supported events can be utilized to update sustainment interval credit for supporting events, based on the assessment of the commander.
- 13. <u>Prerequisite Events</u>. Prerequisites are academic training or other T&R events that must be completed prior to attempting the task. They are lower-level events or tasks that give the individual/unit the skills required to accomplish the event. They can also be planning steps, administrative requirements, or specific parameters that build toward mission accomplishment.
- 14. Supported Event. An event whose performance is inherently supported by

the performance of one or more supporting events. A supported event will be classified as internal supported if it has been developed specifically for the community. A supported event that has been chained to an event from an external community T&R will be classified as external supported.

- 15. <u>Supporting Event</u>. An event whose performance inherently supports the performance of a supported event. A supporting event will be classified as internal supporting if it has been developed specifically for the community. A supporting event that has been chained to a community event from an external community T&R will be classified as external supporting.
- 16. <u>Initial Training Setting</u>. All individual events will designate the setting at which the skill is first taught, either formally, Marine on the Job Training (MOJT) within the OPFOR, or via a distance learning product (DL).
- 17. <u>References</u>. The training references shall be utilized to determine task performance steps. They assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards, or the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion. T&R manuals are designed to be a training outline, not to replicate or replace doctrinal publications, reference publications or technical manuals. References are key to developing detailed lesson plans, determining grading criteria, and ensuring standardization of training. For individual events only one authoritative reference is required.
- 18. <u>Distance Learning Products</u>. Distance learning products include: Individual multimedia instruction, computer-based training, MarineNet, etc. This notation is included when, in the opinion of the T&R manual group charter in consultation with the Marine Air-Ground Task Force T&R Standards Division representative, the event can be taught via one of these media vice attending a formal course of instruction or receiving MOJT.
- 19. <u>Support Requirements</u>. This is a list of the external and internal support the unit and Marines will need to complete the event. This is a key section in the overall T&R effort, as resources will eventually be tied directly to the training towards METS. Future efforts to attain and allocate resources will be based on the requirements outlined in the T&R manual. The list includes, but is not limited to:
 - Range(s)/Training Area
 - Ordnance
 - Equipment
 - Materials
 - Other Units/Personnel

The ordnance requirements for one year of training for the events in the T&R will be aggregated into a table contained in an appendix to the T&R. The task analyst and the OccFld representatives will be careful not to "double count" ammunition that might be employed in the performance of collective and individual events that are chained.

20. <u>Suitability of Simulation/Simulators/DL products</u>. The following "Suitability and Sequence" codes listed in figure 1-5 have been developed to communicate characteristics for employing simulations during training. Units of measure have been assigned based on the amount of time it takes a Marine or unit to train to task utilizing a particular simulator. Suitability and

sequence codes are captured in the event title in a parenthetical remark, as well as within the simulation field of the T&R event. The simulation field also identifies the type of simulation, units of measure, and any other pertinent information.

Code	Requirement
L	The event can only be trained to standard in a Live environment. Any event assessed as "NO" for Simulatable was coded "L."
P	The event must be performed to standard in simulator as a PREREQUISITE to live fire qualification as per current doctrine, policy, or T&R manual.
S/L	Event must be trained to standard in simulation then live unless simulation capacity is not available, then live only training is appropriate.
L/S	Event must be trained to standard in a live environment then simulation unless simulation capacity is not available, then live only training is appropriate.
S	Event can ONLY be conducted to standard and qualification in simulator.

Figure 1-5. Suitability and sequence codes

a. Training simulation capabilities offer an opportunity to build and sustain proficiency while achieving and/or maintaining certain economies. Commanders should take into consideration simulation tools as a matter of course when designing training.

b. Simulation Terms:

- (1) Simulation: A model of a system animated discretely or continuously over a period of time. A simulation may be closed-loop (i.e., it executes based in initial inputs without human intervention), or it may be open-loop (i.e., human input to alter the variables in the system during execution is allowed). A simulation is an approximation of how the modeled system will behave over time. Simulations are constructed based on verified and validated mathematical models of actual systems. Simulations can be very simple or complex depending on the degree of fidelity and resolution needed to understand the behavior of a system.
- (2) Simulator: A simulator is the physical apparatus employed as the interface for humans to interact with a model or observe its output. A simulator has input controls and outputs in the form of human sensory stimuli (visual, auditory, olfactory, tactile/haptic, and taste). For instance, some of the features of the vehicle cab (the seat, steering wheel, turn signals, accelerator pedal, brakes, and windshield) and projection screen. Both the vehicle cab and projection screen are the interface by which a human being interacts with the simulated environment of a driving a vehicle and observe the outputs of the mathematical models of vehicle dynamics.
- (3) Model: A mathematical representation of the behavior (i.e., shows the behavior of projectiles, combat simulations, etc.) of a system at a distinct point in time.
- (4) Live: Real people operates real systems to include both live people operating real platforms or systems on a training range and battle staffs from joint, component or service tactical headquarters using real

world command and control systems.

- (5) Virtual: Real people operating simulated systems. Virtual simulations inject humans-in-the-loop in a central role by exercising motor control skills (e.g., flying an air platform simulator, engaging targets in indoor simulated marksmanship trainer), decision skills, and/or communication skills.
- (6) Constructive: Models and simulations that involve simulated people operating simulated systems (i.e., MAGTF Tactical Warfare Simulation). Real people make inputs to such simulations, but are not involved in determining the outcomes.
- (7) Live, Virtual and Constructive (LVC) Training Environment: Defined by combining any of the three training domains LVC to create a common operational environment, by which units can interact across LVC domains as though they are physically located in the same operational environment.
- (8) Distance Learning: Any instruction and evaluation provided through a variety of DL delivery systems (i.e., MarineNet) where the students and instructors are separated by time and/or location.
- c. Figure 1-6 depicts an event title with simulation code and simulation and/or simulators that can be used, as displayed within a T&R event.

XXXX-XXXX: Call for indirect fire using the grid method (L/S)

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

SIMULATION EVALUATION:

SIMULATED SUITABILITY SIMULATOR UNIT OF MEASURE HOURS PM Marine Hours 12 Y

Figure 1-6. Example of simulation/simulators displayed within a T&R event

21. Miscellaneous

a. This field provides space for any additional information that will assist in the planning and execution of the event. Units and formal learning centers are cautioned not to disregard this information or to consider the information of lesser importance than what is contained in other parts of the T&R event. Miscellaneous fields provide an opportunity for the drafters of the T&R event to communicate vital information that might not fit neatly into any other available field. The list may include, but is not limited to:

- Admin Instructions
- Special Personnel Certifications
- Equipment Operating Hours
- Road Miles

1007. COMBAT READINESS PERCENTAGE (CRP)

1. The Marine Corps ground T&R program includes processes to assess readiness of units and individual Marines. Every unit in the Marine Corps

maintains a basic level of readiness based on the training and experience of the Marines in the unit. Even units that never trained together are capable of accomplishing some portion of their missions. Combat readiness assessment does not associate a quantitative value for this baseline of readiness, but uses a "Combat Readiness Percentage" as a method to provide a concise descriptor of the recent training accomplishments of units and Marines.

- 2. Combat readiness percentage is the percentage of required training events that a unit or Marine accomplishes within specified sustainment intervals.
- 3. Unit combat readiness is assessed as a percentage of the successfully completed and current (within sustainment interval) key training events called E-Coded Events. E-Coded events and unit CRP calculation are described in follow-on paragraphs. The CRP achieved through the completion of E-Coded Events is directly relevant to readiness assessment in DRRS.

1008. CRP CALCULATION

- 1. Collective training begins at the 3000-level (team, crew, or equivalent). Unit training plans are designed to accomplish the events that support the unit METL while simultaneously sustaining proficiency in individual core skills. E-Coded collective events are the only events that contribute to unit CRP. This is done to assist commanders in prioritizing the training toward the METL, taking into account resource, time, and personnel constraints.
- 2. Unit CRP increases after the completion of E-Coded events. The number of E-Coded events for the MET determines the value of each E-Coded event. For example, if there are 4 E-Coded events for a MET, each is worth 25% of MET CRP. The MET CRP is calculated by adding the percentage of each completed and current (within sustainment interval) E-Coded training event. The percentage for each MET is calculated the same way and all are added together and divided by the number of METS to determine unit CRP. For ease of calculation, we will say that each MET has four E-Coded events, each contributing 25% towards the completion of the MET. If the unit has completed and is current on three of the four E-Coded events for a given MET, then they have completed 75% of the MET. The CRP for each MET is added together and divided by the number of METS to get unit CRP; unit CRP is the average of MET CRP.

For Example:

```
MET 1: 75% complete (3 of 4 E-Coded events trained)
MET 2: 100% complete (6 of 6 E-Coded events trained)
MET 3: 25% complete (1 of 4 E-Coded events trained)
MET 4: 50% complete (2 of 4 E-Coded events trained)
MET 5: 75% complete (3 of 4 E-Coded events trained)
```

To get unit CRP, simply add the CRP for each MET and divide by the number of METS:

```
MET CRP: 75 + 100 + 25 + 50 + 75 = 325
Unit CRP: 325 (total MET CRP)/5 (total number of METS) = 65\%
```

3. Combat readiness percentage is a valuable tool to assist commanders in readiness reporting by providing objective data to support and inform their subjective assessment.

1009. CHEMICAL BIOLOGICAL RADIOLOGICAL NUCLEAR TRAINING

- 1. All personnel assigned to the OPFOR must be trained in chemical, biological, radiological, and nuclear (CBRN) defense in order to survive and continue their mission in this environment. Individual proficiency standards are defined as survival and basic operating standards. Survival standards are those that the individual must master in order to survive CBRN attacks. Basic operating standards are those that the individual, and collectively the unit, must perform to continue operations in a CBRN environment.
- 2. In order to develop and maintain the ability to operate in a CBRN environment, CBRN training is an integral part of the training plan and events in this T&R Manual. Units should train under CBRN conditions whenever possible. Per reference (c), all units must be capable of accomplishing their assigned mission in a contaminated environment.

1010. NIGHT TRAINING

- 1. While it is understood that all personnel and units of the OPFOR are capable of performing their assigned mission in "every clime and place," current doctrine emphasizes the requirement to perform assigned missions at night and during periods of limited visibility. Basic skills are significantly more difficult when visibility is limited.
- 2. To ensure units are capable of accomplishing their mission they must train under the conditions of limited visibility. Units should strive to conduct all events in this T&R Manual during both day and night/limited visibility conditions. When there is limited training time available, night training should take precedence over daylight training, contingent on the availability of equipment and personnel.

1011. RISK MANAGEMENT (RM)

- 1. Risk management is a process that enables commanders to plan for and minimize risk while still accomplishing the mission. It is a tool to aid decision making used by Marines at all levels to increase effectiveness by anticipating hazards and reducing the potential for loss, thereby increasing the probability of success. Risk management minimizes risks to acceptable levels, commensurate with mission accomplishment.
- 2. All leaders and Marines will integrate RM in the planning process and implement hazard controls to reduce risk to acceptable levels. Applying the RM process will reduce mishaps, injuries, and damage they cause, thereby increasing both individual performance and unit readiness. Risk management assists the commander in avoiding unnecessary risk, determining the balance between training realism and unnecessary risks in training, making an informed decision to implement a course of action, identifying feasible and effective control measures, adjusting training plans to fit the

level of proficiency and experience of Marines/Sailors, and providing reasonable alternatives for mission accomplishment.

3. Specifically, commanders are required to implement and document deliberate RM in the planning and execution of all training evolutions and activities. Furthermore, the authority to approve or accept risk assessment code (RAC) 1 or 2 hazards will not be delegated below lieutenant colonel (05). Further guidance for RM is found in Marine Corps Order 3500.27_.

1012. IMPROVISED EXPLOSIVE TRAINING

- 1. Improvised explosive device (IED) threat impacts all elements of the MAGTF and all Marines regardless of MOS, location, or operational environment. The ability to effectively operate and survive in environments with an IED threat is critical to force protection, maintaining combat effectiveness, and mission accomplishment.
- 2. Per Marine Corps policy on organizing, training, and equipping for operations in an IED environment (MCO 3502.9), Marines must be capable of not only accomplishing their assigned mission, but also accomplishing their mission in environments with an IED threat. Counter-improvised explosive device (C-IED) training must be integrated into the unit training plan inorder-to ensure personnel assigned to the OPFOR train and maintain proficiency in C-IED tactics, techniques, and procedures.

MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX

CHAPTER 2

COMBAT LOGISTICS REGIMENT (CLR) (FORWARD (FWD)) CORE MET. 2000 2-2 CLR (DIRECT SUPPORT (DS)) CORE MET. 2001 2-2 CLR (GENERAL SUPPORT (GS)) CORE MET 2002 2-2 COMBAT LOGISTICS BATTALION (CLB) (DS)) CORE MET 2003 2-3 CLB (GS) CORE MET 2004 2-3 MAINTENANCE (MAINT) BATTALION (BN) CORE MET 2005 2-4 GROUND ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX 2006 2-6

CHAPTER 2

MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX

2000. COMBAT LOGISTICS REGIMENT (CLR) (FORWARD (FWD)) CORE MET

The CLR (FWD) MET table lists the standardized core METs for the CLR (FWD) that are directly supported by $28XX\ T\&R$ events. These tasks are used for readiness reporting in the DRRS.

CLR (FWD) METL

MCT 5.1.1 Provide and Maintain Communications

2001. CLR (DIRECT SUPPORT (DS)) CORE MET

The CLR (DS) MET table lists the standardized core METs for the CLR (DS) that are directly supported by 28XX T&R events. These tasks are used for readiness reporting in the DRRS.

CLR (DS) METL

MCT 4.2.2.4 Conduct Repair				
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply			
	equipment			
GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground			
	electronics equipment			
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity			
MCT 4.2.2.5 Condu	MCT 4.2.2.5 Conduct Modification			
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply			
	equipment			
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity			
MCT 4.2.2.8 Conduct Recovery and Evacuation Operations				
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply			
	equipment			
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity			

2002. CLR (GENERAL SUPPORT (GS)) CORE MET

The CLR (GS) MET table lists the standardized core METs for the CLR (GS) that are directly supported by 28XX T&R events. These tasks are used for readiness reporting in the DRRS.

CLR (GS) MET

MCT 4.2.2 Conduct	Ground Equipment Maintenance
GEM-ADMN-3001	Provide maintenance administration support for field level
	ground electronics maintenance
GEM-MAIN-3001	Provide maintenance shop office/operations support for
	field level ground electronics maintenance

GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground		
	electronics equipment		
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity		
GEM-SVC-3001	Provide services support for field level ground		
	electronics maintenance		

2003. COMBAT LOGISTICS BATTALION (CLB) (DS)) CORE MET

The CLB (DS) MET table lists the standardized core METs for the CLB (DS) that are directly supported by $28XX\ T\&R$ events. These tasks are used for readiness reporting in the DRRS.

CLB (DS) MET

MCT 4.2.2.4 Conduct Repair				
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply			
	equipment			
GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground			
	electronics equipment			
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity			
MCT 4.2.2.5 Conduct Modification				
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply			
	equipment			
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity			
MCT 4.2.2.8 Conduct Recovery and Evacuation Operations				
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply			
	equipment			
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity			

2004. CLB (GS) CORE MET

The CLR (GS) MET table lists the standardized core METs for the CLR (GS) that are directly supported by $28XX\ T\&R$ events. These tasks are used for readiness reporting in the DRRS.

CLB (GS) MET

MCT 4.2.2.1 Conduct Inspection & Classification				
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply			
	equipment			
GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground			
	electronics equipment			
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity			
MCT 4.2.2.2 Condu	ct Service, Adjustment, & Tuning			
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply			
	equipment			
GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground			
	electronics equipment			
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity			
MCT 4.2.2.3 Conduct Testing & Calibration				
CAL-MGMT-3001	Manage calibrations laboratory programs			
GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground			
	electronics equipment			

GEM-MAIN-6002	Provide Testing & Calibration support				
MCT 4.2.2.4 Condu	MCT 4.2.2.4 Conduct Repair				
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply				
	equipment				
GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground				
	electronics equipment				
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity				
MCT 4.2.2.5 Conduct Modification					
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply				
	equipment				
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity				
MCT 4.2.2.8 Conduct Recovery and Evacuation Operations					
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply				
	equipment				
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity				

2005. MAINTENANCE (MAINT) BATTALION (BN) CORE MET

The Maint Bn MET table lists the standardized core METs for the Maint Bn that are directly supported by $28XX\ T\&R$ events. These tasks are used for readiness reporting in the DRRS.

MAINT BN MET

MCT 4 2 2 Conduct	Ground Equipment Maintenance	
GEM-ADMN-3001	Provide maintenance administration support for field level	
GEM-ADMN-3001	ground electronics maintenance	
GEN 167 THE 2001		
GEM-MAIN-3001	Provide maintenance shop office/operations support for	
	field level ground electronics maintenance	
GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground	
	electronics equipment	
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity	
GEM-SVC-3001	Provide services support for field level ground	
	electronics maintenance	
MCT 4.2.2.1 Condu	ct Inspection & Classification	
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply	
	equipment	
GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground	
	electronics equipment	
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity	
MCT 4.2.2.2 Condu	ct Service, Adjustment, & Tuning	
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply	
	equipment	
GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground	
	electronics equipment	
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity	
MCT 4.2.2.3 Condu	ct Testing & Calibration	
CAL-MGMT-3001	Manage calibrations laboratory programs	
GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground	
	electronics equipment	
GEM-MAIN-6002	Provide Testing & Calibration support	
MCT 4.2.2.4 Conduct Repair		
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply	
	equipment	
	ı 	

GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground
	electronics equipment
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity
MCT 4.2.2.5 Condu	ct Modification
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply
	equipment
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity
MCT 4.2.2.8 Condu	ct Recovery and Evacuation Operations
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply
	equipment
GEM-OPS-6001	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity

2006. GROUND ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX

The Ground Electronics Maintenance MET Matrix contains the METs identified in the CLR (FWD), CLR (DS), CLR (GS), CLB (DS), CLB (GS), and Maint Bn METs. The Ground Electronics Maintenance MET matrix includes the designated MET number and supporting collective events.

MET#/MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK

	aintenance Operations	
GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground	
	electronics equipment	
MCT 4.2.1.2 Condu	ct Intermediate Maintenance	
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply	
	equipment	
MCT 4.2.2 Conduct	Ground Equipment Maintenance	
GEM-MAIN-6001	Provide field level maintenance support for ground	
	electronics equipment	
MCT 4.2.2.1 Condu	ct Inspection & Classification	
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply	
	equipment	
MCT 4.2.2.2 Condu	ct Service, Adjustment, & Tuning	
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply	
	equipment	
MCT 4.2.2.3 Condu	ct Testing & Calibration	
GEM-MAIN-6002	Provide Testing & Calibration support	
MCT 4.2.2.4 Condu	ct Repair	
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply	
	equipment	
MCT 4.2.2.5 Conduct Modification		
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply	
	equipment	
MCT 4.2.2.8 Conduct Recovery and Evacuation Operations		
GEM-MAIN-5001	Provide field level maintenance support for power supply	
	equipment	

CHAPTER 3

COLLECTIVE EVENTS

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
PURPOSE	. 3000	3-2
EVENT CODING	. 3001	3-2
INDEX OF COLLECTIVE EVENTS	. 3002	3-2
LIST OF COLLECTIVE EVENTS	. 3003	3-3

CHAPTER 3

COLLECTIVE EVENTS

3000. PURPOSE. Chapter 3 contains collective training events for the Ground Electronics Maintenance (28XX) occupational field.

3001. EVENT CODING

Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

Code	Description
CAL	Calibrations

GEM Ground Electronics Maintenance

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

Code	Description	
ADMN	Maintenance	Administration
MAIN	Maintenance	
MGMT	Maintenance	Management
OPS	Operations	
SVC	Maintenance	Services

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

Code	Description
6000	Maintenance Shop Level
5000	Maintenance Section Level
3000	Maintenance Management Section Level

3002. INDEX OF COLLECTIVE EVENTS

Event Code	E-	Event	Page
	Coded		
	6000 Level Events		
GEM-MAIN-6001	YES	Provide field level maintenance support	3-3
		for ground electronics equipment	
GEM-MAIN-6002	YES	Provide Testing & Calibration support	3-4
GEM-OPS-6001	NO	Deploy a ground electronics maintenance	3-5
		activity	
5000 Level Events			

GEM-MAIN-5001	NO	Provide field level maintenance support	3-6
		for power supply equipment	
		3000 Level Events	
GEM-ADMN-3001	NO	Provide maintenance administration support	3-7
		for field level ground electronics	
		maintenance	
GEM-MAIN-3001	NO	Provide maintenance shop office/operations	3-8
		support for field level ground electronics	
		maintenance	
GEM-SVC-3001	NO	Provide services support for field level	3-8
		ground electronics maintenance	

3003. LIST OF COLLECTIVE EVENTS

<u>GEM-MAIN-6001</u>: Provide field level maintenance support for ground electronics equipment

SUPPORTED MET(S):

MCT 4.2.1.2	MCT 4.2.2	MCT 4.2.2.1
MCT 4.2.2.2	MCT 4.2.2.3	MCT 4.2.2.4

EVALUATION-CODED: YES SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: This event is for a maintenance shop whose primary mission/task is to provide field level maintenance support for multiple equipment types within the ground electronics commodity. Doctrinally, a maintenance shop will consist of a shop office/operations section, a services section, an administrative section, and two or more subordinate maintenance sections whose focus is performing maintenance on one or more of the equipment types. In practice, the actual shop organization, especially with regard to the maintenance management functions (shop office/operations section, services section, and administrative section) will vary.

Units perform the full range of field level maintenance depending on capabilities and mission requirements. Unit leaders will prioritize training based upon assigned missions and tasks as found on the unit's table of organization and equipment and in accordance with commander's intent. Maintenance units must be prepared to perform the full range of maintenance in accordance with doctrine and policy.

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, and equipment.

STANDARD: Retaining materiel in or restoring it to a specified condition in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

EVENT COMPONENTS:

- 1. Plan ground electronics maintenance operations.
- 2. Provide maintenance shop office/operations support for field level ground electronics maintenance.
- 3. Provide services support for field level ground electronics maintenance.
- 4. Provide maintenance administrative support for field level ground electronics maintenance.

- 5. Provide field level maintenance support for artillery electronics equipment.
- 6. Provide field level maintenance support for complex circuit cards.
- 7. Provide field level maintenance support for IT equipment.
- 8. Provide field level maintenance support for telecommunications equipment.
- 9. Provide field level maintenance support for DWT equipment.
- 10. Provide field level maintenance support for SATCOM equipment.
- 11. Provide field level maintenance support for intelligence-based systems equipment.
- 12. Provide field level maintenance support for TMDE.
- 13. Provide field level maintenance support for cables.
- 14. Provide field level maintenance support for ground vehicle intercommunication equipment.
- 15. Provide field level maintenance support for unmanned systems equipment.
- 16. Provide field level maintenance support for FORCEPRO electronics equipment.
- 17. Provide field level maintenance support for ground sensor system equipment.
- 18. Provide field level maintenance support for mechanized vehicle electronics equipment.
- 19. Provide field level maintenance support for ground radio equipment.
- 20. Provide field level maintenance support for COMSEC equipment.
- 21. Provide field level maintenance support for non-standard electronics equipment.
- 22. Provide field level maintenance support for power supply equipment.
- 23. Provide field level maintenance support for C2 electronics equipment.
- 24. Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations
- 3. MCTP 8-10B How to Conduct Training
- 4. MCWP 3-40 Logistics Operations
- 5. MCWP 4-11 Tactical-Level Logistics
- 6. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 7. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

CHAINED EVENTS:

GEM-ADMN-3001 GEM-MAIN-3001 GEM-MAIN-5001 GEM-OPS-6001 GEM-SVC-3001

GEM-MAIN-6002: Provide Testing & Calibration support

SUPPORTED MET(S): MCT 4.2.2.3

EVALUATION-CODED: YES **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: This event is for a calibration shop whose primary mission/task is to provide testing and calibration support for multiple equipment types within multiple ground equipment commodities. Doctrinally, a calibrations shop will consist of a maintenance production section, a shipping and receiving section, an administrative section.

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, and equipment.

<u>STANDARD</u>: Restoring equipment to a prescribed accuracy of measurement standards in accordance with MCO 4733.1_Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibrations and Maintenance Program (CAMP).

EVENT COMPONENTS: Provide testing and calibration support for Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 3. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 4. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 5. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

GEM-OPS-6001: Deploy a ground electronics maintenance activity

SUPPORTED MET(S):

MCT 4.2.2 MCT 4.2.2.1 MCT 4.2.2.2 MCT 4.2.2.5 MCT 4.2.2.8

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, and equipment.

<u>STANDARD</u>: Ensuring effective ground electronics maintenance support for mission requirements in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

EVENT COMPONENTS:

- 1. Plan for the deployment of a ground electronics maintenance activity.
- 2. Prepare organic equipment for embarkation.
- 3. Supervise the deployment of a ground electronics maintenance activity.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations
- 3. MCTP 8-10B How to Conduct Training
- 4. MCWP 3-40 Logistics Operations
- 5. MCWP 4-11 Tactical-Level Logistics
- 6. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 7. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

CHAINED EVENTS:

2805-OPS-2001 28XX-C2-2001 28XX-OPS-2001

<u>GEM-MAIN-5001</u>: Provide field level maintenance support for power supply equipment

SUPPORTED MET(S):

MCT 4.2.2.1 MCT 4.2.2.2 MCT 4.2.2.4 MCT 4.2.2.8

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: This event is for a maintenance section whose primary focus or additional support requirement is to provide field level maintenance support for power supply equipment.

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, and equipment.

STANDARD: Retaining materiel in or restoring it to a specified condition in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

EVENT COMPONENTS:

- 1. Provide field level maintenance support for power supply equipment
- 2. Provide field level maintenance support for cables
- 3. Provide field level maintenance support for C2 electronics equipment
- 4. Provide field level maintenance support for intelligence-based systems equipment
- 5. Provide field level maintenance support for unmanned systems equipment
- 6. Provide field level maintenance support for FORCEPRO electronics equipment
- 7. Provide field level maintenance support for NS-E electronics items/components
- 8. Provide field level maintenance support for TWTS equipment
- 9. Provide field level maintenance support for SATCOM equipment
- 10. Provide field level maintenance support for ground radio equipment
- 11. Provide field level maintenance support for intercommunication equipment
- 12. Provide field level maintenance support for mechanized vehicle electronics equipment
- 13. Provide field level maintenance support for telecommunications equipment
- 14. Provide field level maintenance support for internetworking devices
- 15. Provide field level maintenance support for wireless mesh networking devices
- 16. Provide field level maintenance support for ground sensor system equipment
- 17. Provide field level maintenance support for TMDE
- 18. Provide field level maintenance support for artillery electronics equipment
- 19. Provide field level maintenance support for complex circuit cards

REFERENCES:

1. Applicable technical references

- 2. MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations
- 3. MCTP 8-10B How to Conduct Training
- 4. MCWP 3-40 Logistics Operations
- 5. MCWP 4-11 Tactical-Level Logistics
- 6. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 7. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

CHAINED EVENTS:

28XX-ADMN-2002	28XX-MAIN-1001	28XX-MAIN-1002
28XX-MAIN-1603	28XX-MAIN-2001	28XX-MAIN-2002
28XX-MAIN-2003	28XX-MAIN-2004	28XX-MAIN-2005
28XX-MAIN-2006	28XX-MAIN-2007	28XX-MAIN-2008

GEM-ADMN-3001: Provide maintenance administration support for field level ground electronics maintenance

SUPPORTED MET(S): MCT 4.2.2

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: A maintenance administration (or administrative) section performs functions associated with equipment receipt and transfer, technical data research, tool issue, shop property control, and the recording and reporting of completed maintenance actions within the shop. The name of the section may vary depending upon the shop, and the maintenance administration functions may be dispersed throughout the other elements of the shop. In large maintenance shops there may be several personnel in each element of the section. In small shops one individual may perform some or all of these functions.

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, and equipment.

STANDARD: Ensuring availability of maintenance resources in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

EVENT COMPONENTS:

- 1. Receipt for equipment.
- 2. Conduct equipment acceptance inspection.
- 3. Request required repair parts identified during the acceptance inspection.
- 4. Manage class IX inventory.
- 5. Store equipment.
- 6. Issue equipment.
- 7. Release equipment.
- 8. Administer publication control program.
- 9. Manage maintenance shop programs.
- 10. Administer calibration control program.
- 11. Administer modification control program.
- 12. Administer tool control program.
- 13. Supervise maintenance administration support.

REFERENCES:

1. Applicable technical references

- 2. MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations
- 3. MCTP 8-10B How to Conduct Training
- 4. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock

CHAINED EVENTS:

28XX-ADMN-2001	28XX-PROG-2001	28XX-PROG-2002
28XX-PROG-2003	28XX-PROG-2604	28XX-PROG-2605
28XX-PROG-2606	28XX-PROG-2607	

<u>GEM-MAIN-3001</u>: Provide maintenance shop office/operations support for field level ground electronics maintenance

SUPPORTED MET(S): MCT 4.2.2

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: A shop office/operations section manages the overall conduct of maintenance within the shop. The name of the section may vary depending upon the shop, and the shop office/operations functions may be dispersed throughout the other elements of the shop. In small shops, one individual may perform some or all of these functions.

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, and equipment.

STANDARD: Managing the overall conduct of maintenance within the shop in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

EVENT COMPONENTS:

- 1. Develop unit level ground electronics maintenance policy/procedures.
- 2. Supervise maintenance actions.
- 3. Manage ground electronics maintenance production.
- 4. Direct ground electronics maintenance.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations
- 3. MCWP 3-40 Logistics Operations
- 4. MCWP 4-11 Tactical-Level Logistics
- 5. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock

CHAINED EVENTS:

2891-MGMT-2001	28XX-ADMN-2001	28XX-ADMN-2002
28XX-ADMN-2003	28XX-C2-2001	28XX-C2-2002

 $\underline{\text{GEM-SVC-3001}}$: Provide services support for field level ground electronics maintenance

SUPPORTED MET(S): MCT 4.2.2

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: A services section performs functions in support of equipment maintenance; for example, welding, battery shop, inspection, and quality control. The name of the section may vary depending upon the shop, and the services support functions may be dispersed throughout the other elements of the shop. In large maintenance shops there may be several personnel in each element of the section. In small shops one individual may perform some or all of these functions.

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, and equipment.

STANDARD: Ensuring availability of functions in support of equipment maintenance in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

EVENT COMPONENTS:

- 1. Administer quality control program.
- 2. Perform equipment inspection, as required.
- 3. Identify requirement for internal/external logistics support programs.
- 4. Determine equipment eligibility.
- 5. Supervise preparation of equipment.
- 6. Monitor equipment in internal/external logistics support programs, as required.
- 7. Coordinate return of equipment from internal/external logistics support programs, as required.
- 8. Supervise disposition of internal/external logistics support program usage, as required.

REFERENCES:

- 1. MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations
- 2. MCTP 8-10B How to Conduct Training
- 3. MCWP 3-40 Logistics Operations
- 4. MCWP 4-11 Tactical-Level Logistics

CHAINED EVENTS:

28XX-ADMN-2001

28XX-PROG-2001

CHAPTER 4

MOS 28XX COMMON INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
PURPOSE	. 4000	4-2
EVENT CODING	. 4001	4-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 4002	4-2
LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 4003	4-3

CHAPTER 4

MOS 28XX COMMON INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

4000. PURPOSE

4001. EVENT CODING

Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology.

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

<u>Code</u> <u>Description</u>

28XX Ground Electronics Maintenance occupational field

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

Code
ADMNDescription
MaintenanceAdministrationSupportC2Command and
MaintenanceControlMAINMaintenanceOPSOperationsPROGMaintenancePrograms

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

4002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

Event Code	Event	Page		
1000 Level Events				
28XX-MAIN-1001	Maintain an electrostatic sensitive device (ESD) safe work area	4-3		
28XX-MAIN-1002	Perform repair on power supply equipment	4-4		
28XX-MAIN-1002	Troubleshoot internetwork devices	4-5		
2000 Level Events				
28XX-ADMN-2001	Supervise maintenance administration support	4-6		
28XX-ADMN-2002	Manage ground electronics maintenance production	4-8		
28XX-ADMN-2003 Develop unit level ground electronics maintenance policy/procedures		4-9		
28XX-ADMN-2004	Advise the commander on ground electronics maintenance issues	4-11		

28XX-ADMN-2005	Perform internal/external logistics support	4-12
28XX-C2-2001		4-12
ZOAX-CZ-ZUUI	Plan for the deployment of a ground electronics	4-12
28XX-C2-2002	maintenance activity	4-15
28XX-C2-2002	Conduct ground electronics maintenance continuous	4-15
001111 00 0000	process improvement (CPI)	4 1 5
28XX-C2-2003	Assist in the development of technical input on	4-15
00000	ground electronics maintenance solutions	4 7 5
28XX-MAIN-2001	Perform preventative maintenance checks and	4-16
	services on ground electronics equipment	
28XX-MAIN-2002	Perform modification on ground electronics	4-17
	equipment	
28XX-MAIN-2003	Perform repair on cables	4-18
28XX-MAIN-2004	Perform repair on C2 electronics equipment	4-19
28XX-MAIN-2005	Perform repair on intelligence-based systems	4-20
	equipment	
28XX-MAIN-2006	Perform repair on unmanned systems equipment	4-21
28XX-MAIN-2007	Perform repair on FORCEPRO electronics equipment	4-22
28XX-MAIN-2008	Perform repair on NS-E electronics	4-23
	items/components	
28XX-MAIN-2009	Supervise maintenance actions	4-24
28XX-MAIN-2010	Provide assistance in complex maintenance tasks	4-25
28XX-OPS-2001	Prepare organic equipment for embarkation	4-26
28XX-OPS-2002	Supervise the deployment of a ground electronics	4-27
	maintenance activity	
28XX-PROG-2001	Manage Class IX consumable inventory	4-29
28XX-PROG-2002	Coordinate internal/external logistics support	4-30
	programs	
28XX-PROG-2003	Administer publication control program	4-31
28XX-PROG-2004	Administer tool control program	4-32
28XX-PROG-2005	Administer calibration control program	4-33
28XX-PROG-2006	Administer modification control program	4-34
28XX-PROG-2007	Administer quality control program	4-34
	I	

4003. LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

28XX-MAIN-1001: Maintain an electrostatic sensitive device (ESD) safe work area

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2871, 2874, 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, ESD sensitive devices and ESD workstation materials.

 $\underline{\text{STANDARD}}$: Preventing ESD damage to equipment in accordance with TM 9999- 15/2, Chapter 5.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Adhere to safety requirements.

- 2. Verify earth ground to ESD desktop workstation/ESD field mat.
- 3. Verify ESD wrist strap connection to ESD desktop workstation/ESD field mat
- 4. Ensure all personnel in the work area adhere to ESD safety precautions.

REFERENCES:

- 1. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 2. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 3. TI 5820-25/22_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Procedures for Installation of Communication Equipment on Marine Corps Platforms
- 4. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 5. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 6. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 7. TM 9999-15/2 Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: Support Equipment: 1. ESD workstation/field mat

28XX-MAIN-1002: Perform repair on power supply equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2871, 2874, 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Conduct final inspection.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA DLA Customer Assistance Handbook

- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MCBUL 3000 Marine Corps Automated Readiness Evaluation System (MARES) Equipment
- 7. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 8. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 9. MCO 4400.150 Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 11. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 12. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 13. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 14. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 15. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 16. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 17. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 18. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 19. TM 4700-15/1_ Marine Corps Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 20. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 21. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 22. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 23. TM 9999-15/2 Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 24. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

28XX-MAIN-1003: Troubleshoot internetwork devices

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2871, 2874, 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references and equipment.

STANDARD: Ensuring proper configuration of networked devices in order to repair network device fault.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Identify Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) layer of device fault.
- 2. Validate device interfaces, as required.
- 3. Validate proper protocols are set for device, as required.
- 4. Validate device configuration, as required.
- 5. Validate device firmware/software versions, as required.
- 6. Apply corrective actions.
- 7. Place device back in service, if applicable.
- 8. Induct device into maintenance, as required.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable MCSC firmware/software configuration messages
- 2. CISCO Certified Network Associate (CCNA) Routing and Switching
- 3. CompTIA A+
- 4. CompTIA Network +
- 5. IT Essentials PC Hardware & Software Companion Guide
- 6. DISA Circulars/Publications DISA Circulars/Publications
- 7. DoDD 8570.01M Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program Incorporating Change 2
- 8. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 9. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 10. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 11. MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 12. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 13. MCTP 3-30B.2 (Formerly MCWP 3-40.3) MAGTF Communications System
- 14. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 15. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 16. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 17. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

28XX-ADMN-2001: Supervise maintenance administration support

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2862, 2874, 2887, 2891

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, equipment, personnel and tools.

STANDARD: Ensuring effectiveness and efficiency of maintenance operations in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine resource requirements.
- 2. Analyze capabilities.
- 3. Enforce maintenance management programs.
- 4. Report maintenance program performance, as required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. CMR Consolidated Memorandum Receipt
- 3. CNSS 4000 Communication Security (COMSEC) Maintenance and Maintenance Training
- Contracted Logistics Support (CLS) Statement of Requirements/Objectives/Work (SOR/SOO/SOW)
- 5. Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) Duties & Responsibilities Guidebook(s)
- 6. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 7. DoDI 8523.01 Communication Security

- 8. DODI 8570.01-M Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program
- 9. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 10. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 11. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 12. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 13. MCO 1553.3_ Unit Training Management (UTM) Program
- 14. MCO 2281.1_ Electronic Key Management System (EKMS) Policy
- 15. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 16. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 17. MCO 3500.27_ Operational Risk Management (ORM)
- 18. MCO 4081.2 Marine Corps Performance Based Logistics (PBL)
- 19. MCO 4105.2 Marine Corps Warranty Program
- 20. MCO 4200.33_ Contractor Logistics Support (CLS) for Ground Equipment, Weapon Systems, Munitions, and Information Systems
- 21. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 22. MCO 4400.82_ Regulated/Controlled Item Management Manual
- 23. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 24. MCO 4790.18_ Corrosion Prevention and Control (CPAC) Program
- 25. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 26. MCO 4855.10_ Product Quality Deficiency Report (PQDR)
- 27. MCO 5040.6_ Marine Corps Readiness Inspections and Assessments
- 28. MCO P4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy Manual
- 29. MCO P4400.151_ Intermediate-Level Supply Management Policy Manual
- 30. MCO P4400.160_ Field Supply and Maintenance Analysis Office Program (FSMAO)
- 31. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 32. MCTP 13-10C Unit Embarkation Handbook
- 33. MCTP 3-30B.2 (Formerly MCWP 3-40.3) MAGTF Communications System
- 34. MCTP 8-10B How to Conduct Training
- 35. NSTISSI 4000 COMSEC Maintenance and Maintenance Training Policy (NSA)
- 36. PLMS V3 UG Publication Library Management System Version 3 Users Guide
- 37. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 38. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 39. TI 4733 Series Calibration and TMDE Requirements and Programs
- 40. TI 5820-25/22_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Procedures for Installation of Communication Equipment on Marine Corps Platforms
- 41. TM 10209-10/1_ Use and Care of Hand Tools and Measuring Tools
- 42. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool
- 43. TM 2000-15/1_ Brief Description of U.S. Marine Corps Communication-Electronic Equipment
- 44. TM 2000-OD/2_ Principal Technical Characteristics of U.S. Marine Corps Communication-Electronics Equipment
- 45. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 46. TM 4795-OR/1_ Organizational Corrosion Prevention and Control Procedures for USMC Ground Combat Equipment
- 47. TM 5411-14&P/2 Marine Corps Expeditionary Shelter System (MCESS)(Small Shelter Family) 10-Foot Rigid General Purpose Shelter Operation and Maintenance Instructions with Repair Parts List
- 48. TM 5411-14/1_ Marine Corps Expeditionary Shelter System (MCESS)(Small Shelter Family) Operation and Maintenance Instructions

- 49. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 50. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 51. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 52. TM 9999-15/2 Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 53. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 54. UM 4400-60 Materiel Returns Program
- 55. UM PLMS User's Manual, Publication Library Management System

28XX-ADMN-2002: Manage ground electronics maintenance production

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Maintenance leaders manage maintenance production at varying levels, ranging from section heads that manage maintenance production for specific equipment types up to shop officers and shop chiefs that manage maintenance production for all equipment types. Regardless of the scope and scale of maintenance production being managed, the same basic process is utilized.

MOS PERFORMING: 2802, 2805, 2862, 2874, 2887, 2891

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, a mission and Commander's guidance, a ground electronic maintenance unit, and an assigned maintenance area.

STANDARD: Ensuring the efficient and effective performance of maintenance functions in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Analyze maintenance phase productivity.
- 2. Analyze workload.
- 3. Determine maintenance capacity.
- 4. Determine maintenance resource requirements.
- 5. Establish maintenance priorities.
- 6. Allocate maintenance resources.
- 7. Monitor maintenance cycle times and workflow.
- 8. Manage maintenance reporting.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- Contracted Logistics Support (CLS) Statement of Requirements/Objectives/Work (SOR/SOO/SOW)
- Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) Duties & Responsibilities Guidebook(s)
- 4. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 5. DoDI 4151.18 Maintenance of Military Material
- 6. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 $\&\ 3$

- 7. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 8. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 9. MCO 1200.17_ Military Occupational Specialty Manual (MOS Manual)
- 10. MCO 2281.1_ Electronic Key Management System (EKMS) Policy
- 11. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 12. MCO 4105.2 Marine Corps Warranty Program
- 13. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 14. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 15. MCO 4400.82_ Regulated/Controlled Item Management Manual
- 16. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 17. MCO 4855.10_ Product Quality Deficiency Report (PQDR)
- 18. MCO P4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy Manual
- 19. MCO P4400.151_ Intermediate-Level Supply Management Policy Manual
- 20. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 21. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 22. NSTISSI 4000 COMSEC Maintenance and Maintenance Training Policy (NSA)
- 23. OpOrd Operational Order
- 24. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 25. T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment
- 26. TM 10209-10/1_ Use and Care of Hand Tools and Measuring Tools
- 27. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 28. UM 4400-125 FMF SASSY Accounting Manual (VOL IV) Maintenance Float Procedures
- 29. Unit SOP Unit's Standing Operating Procedures

<u>28XX-ADMN-2003</u>: Develop unit level ground electronics maintenance policy/procedures

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2802, 2805, 2874, 2891

GRADES: MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

<u>CONDITION</u>: With the aid of references, commander's guidance, directives from higher headquarters, a mission and a table of organization/equipment.

STANDARD: Ensuring sufficient detail so that each subordinate unit can perform its maintenance mission in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Analyze mission, directives, policy guidance and references.
- 2. Determine Commander's additional policy guidance.
- 3. Determine procedures requiring deviation from existing policy.
- 4. Determine policies requiring amplification.
- Indicate rationale why current directives are inadequate or inappropriate.
- 6. Staff procedures/policy letters for review.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- Contracted Logistics Support (CLS) Statement of Requirements/Objectives/Work (SOR/SOO/SOW)
- 3. DoDI 8523.01 Communication Security
- 4. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 5. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 6. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 7. MCO 1200.17 Military Occupational Specialty Manual (MOS Manual)
- 8. MCO 2281.1_ Electronic Key Management System (EKMS) Policy
- 9. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 10. MCO 4105.2_ Marine Corps Warranty Program
- 11. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 12. MCO 4400.82_ Regulated/Controlled Item Management Manual
- 13. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 14. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 15. MCO 4855.10_ Product Quality Deficiency Report (PQDR)
- 16. MCO 5040.6_ Marine Corps Readiness Inspections and Assessments
- 17. MCO 5311.1_ Total Force Structure Process (TFSP)
- 18. MCO P4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy Manual
- 19. MCO P4400.151_ Intermediate-Level Supply Management Policy Manual
- 20. MCO P4400.160_ Field Supply and Maintenance Analysis Office Program (FSMAO)
- 21. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 22. MCO P7100.8_ Field Budget Guidance Manual
- 23. MCTP 13-10C Unit Embarkation Handbook
- 24. MCTP 3-30B.2 (Formerly MCWP 3-40.3) MAGTF Communications System
- 25. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 26. NSTISSI 4000 COMSEC Maintenance and Maintenance Training Policy (NSA)
- 27. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 28. TI 4733-15/7_ Procedural Publication Index for Marine Corps Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 29. TI 4733-35/5_ Calibration Equipment Recommendations for the Marine Corps Calibration Program
- 30. TI 4733-ID/8_ Marine Corps Transfer Standards Program
- 31. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 32. TI 4733-OD/10_ Special Calibration of Torque Tools
- 33. TI 4733-OD/11_ Infantry Weapons Gage Calibration Program (IWGCP)
- 34. TI 4733-OD/21_ Survey Instrument Calibration Program (SICP)
- 35. TI 5820-25/22_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Procedures for Installation of Communication Equipment on Marine Corps Platforms
- 36. TI-4733-35/23_ Navy and Marine Corps Calibration Laboratory Audit/Certification Manual
- 37. TM 10209-10/1_ Use and Care of Hand Tools and Measuring Tools
- 38. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 39. TM 4700-15/1 Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 40. TM 4795-OR/1_ Organizational Corrosion Prevention and Control Procedures for USMC Ground Combat Equipment

- 41. TM 5411-14&P/2 Marine Corps Expeditionary Shelter System (MCESS)(Small Shelter Family) 10-Foot Rigid General Purpose Shelter Operation and Maintenance Instructions with Repair Parts List
- 42. TM 5411-14/1_ Marine Corps Expeditionary Shelter System (MCESS)(Small Shelter Family) Operation and Maintenance Instructions
- 43. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 44. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 45. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 46. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 47. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 48. UM 4400-123 FMF SASSY Management Unit Procedures
- 49. UM 4400-124 FMF SASSY Using Unit Procedures
- 50. UM 4400-60 Materiel Returns Program
- 51. UM 4790-5 MIMMS-AIS Field Maintenance Procedures
- 52. UM PLMS User's Manual, Publication Library Management System

28XX-ADMN-2004: Advise the commander on ground electronics maintenance issues

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2802, 2805, 2862, 2874, 2891

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, CAPT,
MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

 $\underline{\text{CONDITION}}$: With the aid of references, commander's guidance, and maintenance reports.

STANDARD: Providing an accurate assessment of the unit's ability to perform its assigned mission in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Review Commander's guidance.
- 2. Review MARES management reports.
- 3. Identify equipment excesses and deficiencies.
- 4. Analyze maintenance trends.
- 5. Analyze supply support.
- 6. Evaluate overall equipment readiness posture.
- 7. Provide maintenance/supply ratings.
- 8. Provide recommendations.

- 1. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 2. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 3. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy

- 4. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 5. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 6. MCTP 3-30B.2 (Formerly MCWP 3-40.3) MAGTF Communications System
- 7. T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment
- 8. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 9. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 10. UM 4400-124 FMF SASSY Using Unit Procedures
- 11. Unit SOP Unit's Standing Operating Procedures
- 12. Web Tools Web Based Maintenance Management Applications

28XX-ADMN-2005: Perform internal/external logistics support

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2848, 2862, 2871, 2874, 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a shipping and receiving facility, materials, equipment, and access to computer equipment and appropriate AIS

STANDARD: To ensure 100% accountability of all equipment received and shipped for maintenance support.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Receipt for equipment into maintenance.
- 2. Issue equipment to maintenance section.
- 3. Receipt for equipment requiring shipment.
- 4. Ship equipment, as required.
- 5. Reconcile shipments pending return.
- 6. Receipt for returned equipment.
- 7. Perform disposition actions as necessary.

- 1. Applicable Unit Policies and Procedures Applicable Unit Policies and Procedures
- 2. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 3. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 4. MAINT FLOAT CATALOG Maintenance Float Catalog
- 5. MCBUL 3000 Marine Corps Automated Readiness Evaluation System (MARES) Equipment
- 6. MCO 4000.57_ Marine Corps Total Life Cycle Management (TLCM) of Ground Weapons Equipment and Material
- 7. MCO 4200.33_ Contractor Logistics Support (CLS) for Ground Equipment, Weapon Systems, Munitions, and Information Systems
- 8. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 9. MCO 4400.82_ Regulated/Controlled Item Management Manual
- 10. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 11. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)

- 12. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 13. NAVSEA SWO20-AC-SAF-010 Transportation and Storage Data for Ammunition, Explosives and Related Hazardous Materials
- 14. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 15. UM 4400-60 Materiel Returns Program
- 16. Unit Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

28XX-C2-2001: Plan for the deployment of a ground electronics maintenance activity

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2802, 2805, 2862, 2874, 2891

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, CAPT,
MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, and equipment.

STANDARD: Providing task-organized maintenance and meeting the mission requirement in support of operations in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Review mission requirements.
- 2. Identify supported unit requirements.
- 3. Identify supporting unit requirements.
- 4. Determine personnel requirements.
- 5. Determine equipment requirements.
- 6. Identify supply support requirements.
- 7. Identify shortfalls.
- 8. Submit embarkation requirements.
- 9. Identify power requirements.
- 10. Provide input for transportation load plans.
- 11. Arrange for special material handling and transportation of equipment, as required.
- 12. Determine site layout.
- 13. Submit plan.

- 1. CAL and LUBF Consolidated Account Listing and Loaded Unit Balance File
- 2. CMR Consolidated Memorandum Receipt
- Contracted Logistics Support (CLS) Statement of Requirements/Objectives/Work (SOR/SOO/SOW)
- 4. Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) Duties & Responsibilities Guidebook(s)
- 5. DoDD 8500.1 Cybersecurity
- 6. DoDI 4151.18 Maintenance of Military Material
- 7. DoDI 8523.01 Communication Security
- 8. DODI 8570.01-M Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program
- 9. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 $\&\ 3$

- 10. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 11. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 12. MCCLL Marine Corps Center for Lessons Learned web site http://www.mccll.usmc.mil
- 13. MCO 1200.17_ Military Occupational Specialty Manual (MOS Manual)
- 14. MCO 2281.1_ Electronic Key Management System (EKMS) Policy
- 15. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 16. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 17. MCO 3000.18_ Marine Corps Force Deployment Planning and Execution (FDP&E) Manual
- 18. MCO 3500.27_ Operational Risk Management (ORM)
- 19. MCO 3504.1_ Marine Corps Lessons Learned Program (MCCLP) and the Marine Corps Center for Lessons Learned (MCCLL)
- 20. MCO 4081.2_ Marine Corps Performance Based Logistics (PBL)
- 21. MCO 4105.2_ Marine Corps Warranty Program
- 22. MCO 4200.33_ Contractor Logistics Support (CLS) for Ground Equipment, Weapon Systems, Munitions, and Information Systems
- 23. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 24. MCO 4400.82_ Regulated/Controlled Item Management Manual
- 25. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 26. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 27. MCO 4790.8 Repair of Micro-Miniature Electronic Circuits (obsolete MCO or incorrect Pub ID)
- 28. MCO 4855.10_ Product Quality Deficiency Report (PQDR)
- 29. MCO 5311.1 Total Force Structure Process (TFSP)
- 30. MCO P4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy Manual
- 31. MCO P4400.151_ Intermediate-Level Supply Management Policy Manual
- 32. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 33. MCO P7100.8_ Field Budget Guidance Manual
- 34. MCTP 13-10C Unit Embarkation Handbook
- 35. MCTP 3-30B.2 (Formerly MCWP 3-40.3) MAGTF Communications System
- 36. MCTP 3-40B Tactical-Level Logistics
- 37. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 38. MPS Load Plan
- 39. NSTISSI 4000 COMSEC Maintenance and Maintenance Training Policy (NSA)
- 40. OPNAVINST 2221.3_ Communications Security (COMSEC) Maintenance and Maintenance Training
- 41. OpOrd Operational Order
- 42. SECNAVINST 5510.36_ Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulations
- 43. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 44. T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment
- 45. TI 4733 Series Calibration and TMDE Requirements and Programs
- 46. TI 5820-25/22_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Procedures for Installation of Communication Equipment on Marine Corps Platforms
- 47. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 48. TM 2000-15/1_ Brief Description of U.S. Marine Corps Communication-Electronic Equipment
- 49. TM 2000-OD/2_ Principal Technical Characteristics of U.S. Marine Corps Communication-Electronics Equipment
- 50. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 51. TM 5410-14/1_ Intermediate Maintenance Instructions, Electronics Maintenance Complex

- 52. TM 5411-14&P/2 Marine Corps Expeditionary Shelter System (MCESS)(Small Shelter Family) 10-Foot Rigid General Purpose Shelter Operation and Maintenance Instructions with Repair Parts List
- 53. TM 5411-14/1_ Marine Corps Expeditionary Shelter System (MCESS)(Small Shelter Family) Operation and Maintenance Instructions
- 54. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 55. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 56. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 57. UM 4400-60 Materiel Returns Program
- 58. Unit SOP Unit's Standing Operating Procedures

<u>28XX-C2-2002</u>: Conduct ground electronics maintenance continuous process improvement (CPI)

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2802, 2805, 2874, 2891

GRADES: MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, and equipment.

STANDARD: Ensuring maintenance and maintenance management processes are in compliance with UM 4000-125 GCSS-MC User's Manual.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Evaluate ground electronics maintenance processes.
- 2. Identify process deficiencies/inefficiencies.
- 3. Develop process improvements.
- 4. Implement process improvements.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. CMR Consolidated Memorandum Receipt
- 3. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 4. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 5. MCO 5311.1_ Total Force Structure Process (TFSP)
- 6. MCO P4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy Manual
- 7. MCWP 3-40 Logistics Operations
- 8. MCWP 4-11 Tactical-Level Logistics
- 9. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 10. T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment
- 11. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

<u>28XX-C2-2003</u>: Assist in the development of technical input on ground electronics maintenance solutions

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Senior ground electronics maintenance Marines are called upon to provide subject matter expertise in identifying, validating, and evaluating requirements for manning, training, and equipping the force; providing estimates of supportability and life cycle management courses of action for equipment under development/fielding; and assessing enterprise-level training and education requirements in support of ground electronics maintenance operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 2802, 2805, 2874, 2891

GRADES: MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a requirement.

STANDARD: Providing analysis of capability gaps and excesses, and identifying possible solutions and solution strategies, in accordance with MCO 3900.15_ Marine Corps Expeditionary Force Development System (EFDS).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Assess doctrinal/policy impacts/supportability.
- 2. Assess organizational impacts/supportability.
- 3. Assess training/education impacts/supportability.
- 4. Assess materiel impacts/supportability.
- 5. Assess leadership impacts/supportability.
- 6. Assess personnel impacts/supportability.
- 7. Assess facilities impacts/supportability.
- 8. Assess cost impacts/supportability.
- 9. Develop course of action recommendation.
- 10. Submit course of action recommendation.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. CJCSI 3170.01_ Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System
- 3. CMR Consolidated Memorandum Receipt
- 4. JCIDS Manual Operation of the Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System
- 5. MCO 1200.17_ Military Occupational Specialty Manual (MOS Manual)
- 6. MCO 1553.1_ The Marine Corps Training and Education System
- 7. MCO 3900.15_ Marine Corps Expeditionary Force Development System (EFDS)
- 8. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 9. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 10. MCO 5311.1_ Total Force Structure Process (TFSP)
- 11. MCO P3500.72_ Marine Corps Ground Training and Readiness (T&R) Program
- 12. MCO P4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy Manual
- 13. MCWP 3-40 Logistics Operations
- 14. MCWP 4-11 Tactical-Level Logistics
- 15. NAVMC 3500.6_ Ground Electronics Maintenance T&R Manual
- 16. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 17. T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment

18. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

28XX-MAIN-2001: Perform preventative maintenance checks and services on ground electronics equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2871, 2874, 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Adjusting equipment to achieve precise functioning in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Adjust equipment performance.
- 5. Document maintenance actions.
- 6. Perform final inspection tasks.
- 7. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. RIP Consolidated Asset List
- 2. Applicable technical references
- 3. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 4. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 5. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 6. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 7. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 8. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 9. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 11. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 12. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 13. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 14. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 15. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 16. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 17. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 18. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 19. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 20. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management

21. UM 4400-124 FMF SASSY Using Unit Procedures

28XX-MAIN-2002: Perform modification on ground electronics equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2871, 2874, 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Improving equipment functioning, maintainability, reliability, or safety characteristics in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Requisition parts, as required.
- 5. Apply modification (MI/TI/software/firmware upgrade).
- 6. Document modification.
- 7. Perform final inspection tasks.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. DOD-STD-1686 Electrostatic Discharge Control
- 4. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 5. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 6. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 7. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 8. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 9. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 10. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 11. MCO P5090.2 Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 12. MCO P5215.17 The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 13. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 14. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 15. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 16. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 17. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 18. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 19. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 20. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management

21. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

28XX-MAIN-2003: Perform repair on cables

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2871, 2874, 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Perform final inspection tasks.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. JP 3-0
- 6. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 7. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 8. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 9. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 11. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 12. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 13. MCO P5215.17 $_$ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 14. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 15. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 16. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 17. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 18. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 19. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 20. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness

- 21. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 22. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

28XX-MAIN-2004: Perform repair on C2 electronics equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Perform final inspection tasks.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 7. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 8. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 9. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System
 (UMMIPS)
- 11. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 12. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 13. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 14. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 15. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 16. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 17. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 18. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 19. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level

- 20. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 21. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 22. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 23. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

28XX-MAIN-2005: Perform repair on intelligence-based systems equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2841, 2847, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Perform final inspection tasks.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 7. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 8. MCO 4400.150 Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 9. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 10. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 11. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 12. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 13. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 14. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 15. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 16. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 17. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures

- 18. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 19. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 20. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 21. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 22. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

28XX-MAIN-2006: Perform repair on unmanned systems equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Perform final inspection tasks.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 7. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 8. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 9. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System
 (UMMIPS)
- 11. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 12. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 13. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 14. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 15. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 16. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock

- 17. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 18. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 19. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 20. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 21. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 22. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 23. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

28XX-MAIN-2007: Perform repair on FORCEPRO electronics equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Perform final inspection tasks.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MCBul 3000 Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 7. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 8. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 9. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 10. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 11. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 12. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 13. SDS Safety Data Sheets

- 14. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 15. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 16. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 17. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 18. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 19. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 20. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management

28XX-MAIN-2008: Perform repair on NS-E electronics items/components

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2871, 2874, 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Perform final inspection tasks.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MCBul 3000 Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 7. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 8. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 9. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 11. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 12. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 13. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System

- 14. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 15. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 16. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 17. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 18. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 19. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 20. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 21. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 22. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 23. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

28XX-MAIN-2009: Supervise maintenance actions

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2862, 2874, 2887

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references, equipment and maintenance personnel.

STANDARD: Ensuring that proper maintenance actions are performed in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine applicable technical references, as required.
- 2. Supervise ground electronics maintenance personnel.
- 3. Evaluate ground electronics maintenance personnel.
- 4. Identify ground electronics maintenance personnel training deficiencies, as required.
- 5. Manage maintenance resources.
- 6. Analyze maintenance reporting data.
- 7. Maintain reports and records.
- 8. Document maintenance actions, as required.
- 9. Requisition parts, as required.
- Reconcile part requisition status and determine appropriate course of action.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. DoDI 4151.18 Maintenance of Military Material
- 4. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 7. MCO 1200.17_ Military Occupational Specialty Manual (MOS Manual)
- 8. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy

- 9. MCO 4105.2_ Marine Corps Warranty Program
- 10. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 11. MCO 4400.160 Field Supply and Maintenance Analysis Office (FSMAO) Program
- 12. MCO P4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy Manual
- 13. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 14. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 15. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 16. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 17. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 18. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 19. UM 4400-124 FMF SASSY Using Unit Procedures
- 20. UM 4790-5 MIMMS-AIS Field Maintenance Procedures
- 21. Unit SOP Unit's Standing Operating Procedures

28XX-MAIN-2010: Provide assistance in complex maintenance tasks

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Mid-level and senior level maintenance leaders combine experience and advanced training in resolving complex maintenance tasks that are beyond the abilities of entry-level ground electronics maintainers.

MOS PERFORMING: 2862, 2874, 2887, 2891

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, and equipment.

STANDARD: Performing required maintenance actions in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Identify maintenance task requirements.
- 2. Design the maintenance program solution.
- 3. Coordinate external support, as required.
- 4. Implement maintenance procedures, as required.
- 5. Supervise maintenance actions, as required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 3. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 4. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 5. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

28XX-OPS-2001: Prepare organic equipment for embarkation

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2871, 2874, 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references, equipment, a mission and personnel.

STANDARD: Maintaining the units' ability to rapidly deploy in accordance with MCRP 4-11.3G.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Ensure SL-3 completeness of maintenance/maintenance support equipment.
- 2. Determine requirements for embarkation materials.
- 3. Ensure completion of tactical marking of maintenance/maintenance support equipment.
- 4. Prepare embarkation documents (packing and embark lists, EDL, etc.).
- 5. Ensure completion of weather/waterproofing of maintenance/maintenance support equipment.
- 6. Determine special lifting/handling requirements for maintenance/maintenance support equipment.
- 7. Determine special security requirements for maintenance/maintenance support equipment and COMSEC materials.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. CMR Consolidated Memorandum Receipt
- 3. MCO 4000.51_ Automatic Identification Technology (AIT)
- 4. MCO 4631.10_ Operational Support Airlift Management
- 5. MCO P4030.19_ Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Air Shipments
- 6. MCTP 13-10C Unit Embarkation Handbook
- 7. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 8. MPS Load Plan
- 9. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 10. T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment
- 11. Unit SOP Unit's Standing Operating Procedures

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

MATERIAL:

Distance Learning Products Available:

- 1. MarineNet Course Code: MCIZ045DZZ, The Logistics/Embarkation Specialist
- 2. MarineNet Course Code: MCIZ0430ZZ, Amphibious Embarkation

28XX-OPS-2002: Supervise the deployment of a ground electronics maintenance activity

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2802, 2805, 2862, 2874, 2887, 2891

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CAPT, MAJ

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references, equipment, a mission and personnel.

STANDARD: Fulfilling mission requirements, ensuring safety of personnel, and in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Conduct pre-deployment inspection of personnel and equipment.
- 2. Verify execution of load plans.
- 3. Verify special material handling and transportation.
- 4. Verify availability of logistics support items.
- 5. Verify repair parts and equipment requirements are met.
- 6. Provide recommendations on site selection.
- 7. Provide recommendations on organization of maintenance area.
- 8. Provide recommendations on organization for maintenance.
- 9. Provide recommendations on shop layout.
- 10. Adjust plan, as required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- Contracted Logistics Support (CLS) Statement of Requirements/Objectives/Work (SOR/SOO/SOW)
- Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) Duties & Responsibilities Guidebook(s)
- 4. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 5. DoDI 4151.18 Maintenance of Military Material
- 6. DoDI 8523.01 Communication Security
- 7. DODI 8570.01-M Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program
- 8. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 9. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 10. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 11. MCO 1200.17 Military Occupational Specialty Manual (MOS Manual)
- 12. MCO 2281.1_ Electronic Key Management System (EKMS) Policy
- 13. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 14. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 15. MCO 3504.1_ Marine Corps Lessons Learned Program (MCCLP) and the Marine Corps Center for Lessons Learned (MCCLL)
- 16. MCO 4081.2 Marine Corps Performance Based Logistics (PBL)
- 17. MCO 4105.2_ Marine Corps Warranty Program
- 18. MCO 4200.33_ Contractor Logistics Support (CLS) for Ground Equipment, Weapon Systems, Munitions, and Information Systems
- 19. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 20. MCO 4400.82_ Regulated/Controlled Item Management Manual
- 21. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 22. MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 23. MCO P4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy Manual
- 24. MCO P5215.17 The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 25. MCTP 13-10C Unit Embarkation Handbook

- 26. MCTP 3-30B.2 (Formerly MCWP 3-40.3) MAGTF Communications System
- 27. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 28. MPS Load Plan
- 29. NSTISSI 4000 COMSEC Maintenance and Maintenance Training Policy (NSA)
- 30. OpOrd Operational Order
- 31. SECNAVINST 5510.30_ Information and Personnel Security Program
- 32. SECNAVINST 5510.36_ Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulations
- 33. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 34. T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment
- 35. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 36. TI 4733 Series Calibration and TMDE Requirements and Programs
- 37. TI 5820-25/22_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Procedures for Installation of Communication Equipment on Marine Corps Platforms
- 38. TM 10209-10/1_ Use and Care of Hand Tools and Measuring Tools
- 39. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 40. TM 2000-15/1_ Brief Description of U.S. Marine Corps Communication-Electronic Equipment
- 41. TM 2000-OD/2_ Principal Technical Characteristics of U.S. Marine Corps Communication-Electronics Equipment
- 42. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 43. TM 4795-34/2_ Corrosion Prevention and Control, Rustproofing and Underbody Coating Procedures for Tactical Vehicles, Trailers, and Engineering Equipment
- 44. TM 5410-14/1_ Intermediate Maintenance Instructions, Electronics Maintenance Complex
- 45. TM 5411-14&P/2 Marine Corps Expeditionary Shelter System (MCESS)(Small Shelter Family) 10-Foot Rigid General Purpose Shelter Operation and Maintenance Instructions with Repair Parts List
- 46. TM 5411-14/1_ Marine Corps Expeditionary Shelter System (MCESS)(Small Shelter Family) Operation and Maintenance Instructions
- 47. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 48. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 49. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 50. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 51. UM 4400-60 Materiel Returns Program
- 52. UM PLMS User's Manual, Publication Library Management System

28XX-PROG-2001: Manage Class IX consumable inventory

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Ground electronics maintenance shops manage a variety of class IX consumable inventory within the shop, including consumables, reparables. DSI, layettes, broken unit of issue (BUI), etc.

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2871, 2874

GRADES: CPL, SGT, SSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

<u>CONDITION</u>: With the aid of references, equipment, the commander's authorization and the unit's SOP.

STANDARD: Ensuring continuous availability and 100% accounting of high usage, fast-moving items in accordance with MCO P4400.150, paragraph 5018.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine Class IX consumable requirements.
- 2. Maintain accountability of inventory.
- 3. Issue parts.
- 4. Conduct periodic inventories.
- 5. Establish re-order points, as required.
- 6. Requisition replacement parts, as required.
- 7. Conduct reconciliation, as required.

REFERENCES:

- 1. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 2. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 3. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 4. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 5. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 6. MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 7. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 8. MCO P4400.151_ Intermediate-Level Supply Management Policy Manual
- 9. MCO P4450.7_ Marine Corps Warehousing Manual
- 10. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 11. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 12. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 13. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 14. Unit SOP Unit's Standing Operating Procedures

28XX-PROG-2002: Coordinate internal/external logistics support programs

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2802, 2805, 2862, 2874, 2887, 2891

GRADES: SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, CAPT,
MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

<u>CONDITION</u>: With the aid of references, Commander's guidance, a mission statement and program reports.

STANDARD: Ensuring that maintenance programs are initiated and managed per MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Identify requirement for internal/external logistics support programs.
- 2. Determine equipment eligibility.
- 3. Supervise preparation of equipment.
- 4. Monitor equipment in internal/external logistics support programs, as required.
- 5. Coordinate return of equipment from internal/external logistics support programs, as required.
- 6. Supervise disposition of internal/external logistics support program usage, as required.

- 1. Contracted Logistics Support (CLS) Statement of Requirements/Objectives/Work (SOR/SOO/SOW)
- Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) Duties & Responsibilities Guidebook(s)
- 3. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 4. DoDI 8523.01 Communication Security
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 7. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 8. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 9. MCO 4000.51_ Automatic Identification Technology (AIT)
- 10. MCO 4000.57_ Marine Corps Total Life Cycle Management (TLCM) of Ground Weapons Equipment and Material
- 11. MCO 4000.58 Marine Corps Logistics Command
- 12. MCO 4081.2 Marine Corps Performance Based Logistics (PBL)
- 13. MCO 4105.2 Marine Corps Warranty Program
- 14. MCO 4200.33_ Contractor Logistics Support (CLS) for Ground Equipment, Weapon Systems, Munitions, and Information Systems
- 15. MCO 4400.113_
 - Defense Logistics Agency Maintenance Instructions or Technical Maintenance Standards
- 16. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 17. MCO 4400.82_ Regulated/Controlled Item Management Manual
- 18. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 19. MCO 4790.24_ Enterprise Lifecycle Maintenance Program
- 20. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 21. MCO P4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy Manual
- 22. MCO P4400.151_ Intermediate-Level Supply Management Policy Manual
- 23. MCO P4400.160_ Field Supply and Maintenance Analysis Office Program (FSMAO)
- 24. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 25. TI-4733-35/23_ Navy and Marine Corps Calibration Laboratory Audit/Certification Manual
- 26. TM 10793A-OD/1_ Module Test & Repair Tracking System (Marines) User's Guide
- 27. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 28. TM 4795-34/2_ Corrosion Prevention and Control, Rustproofing and Underbody Coating Procedures for Tactical Vehicles, Trailers, and Engineering Equipment

- 29. TM 4795-OR/1_ Organizational Corrosion Prevention and Control Procedures for USMC Ground Combat Equipment
- 30. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 31. UM 4400-60 Materiel Returns Program

28XX-PROG-2003: Administer publication control program

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2871, 2874, 2887

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references, a consolidated memorandum receipt (CMR), PLMS, publications, SL 1-2/3, a Table of Equipment (T/E) and the unit's SOP.

STANDARD: Establishing and maintaining a publications library in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine required publications.
- 2. Reconcile publications on hand.
- 3. Requisition required publications, as required.
- 4. Inventory publications.
- 5. Incorporate changes, as required.
- 6. Dispose of publications, as required.
- 7. Update records.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. MCBUL 5600 Marine Corps Doctrinal Publication Status
- 3. MCO 5215.1_ Marine Corps Directives Management Program
- 4. MCO 5215.16_ Interservicing of Technical Manuals and Related Technology
- 5. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 6. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 7. NAVMC 10772 Recommended Changes to Technical Publications
- 8. NAVMC 2761 Catalog of Publications
- 9. PLMS V3 UG Publication Library Management System Version 3 Users Guide
- 10. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 11. T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment
- 12. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 13. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 14. UM PLMS User's Manual, Publication Library Management System
- 15. Unit SOP Unit's Standing Operating Procedures

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

MATERIAL: Distance Learning Product Available: Verify Distance Learning

28XX-PROG-2004: Administer tool control program

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2871, 2874, 2887

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references, designated tool kits, tool sets, chests, and equipment.

STANDARD: Maintaining accountability and control of all tool kits, chests, sets and organic equipment in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Identify all assigned tool sets, kits, chests and equipment.
- 2. Maintain Garrison Tool Allowance, as required.
- 3. Maintain special tools, as required.
- 4. Issue tool sets, chests, kits and equipment.
- 5. Enforce inventory interval.
- 6. Maintain records.
- 7. Maintain records.
- 8. Requisition replacements, as required.
- 9. Ensure security of all tool sets, chests, kits and organic equipment.

REFERENCES:

- 1. CMR Consolidated Memorandum Receipt
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 5. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 6. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 7. SI 10510-10/1A Tool Warranty/Replacement Instructions for Using the USMC ServMart
- 8. SI 10510-10/2 Tool Warranty/Replacement Instructions for Using Army Tools Website
- 9. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 10. T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment
- 11. TM 10209-10/1 Use and Care of Hand Tools and Measuring Tools
- 12. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures

28XX-PROG-2005: Administer calibration control program

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2862, 2871, 2874, 2887

BILLETS: Calibrations Control NCO

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references, Unit Annual Calibrations Review, and equipment.

<u>STANDARD</u>: Ensuring effective use of calibration laboratory resources and availability of calibrated TMDE in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Identify equipment requiring calibration.
- 2. Prepare calibration control records, as required.
- 3. Determine calibration control category.
- 4. Schedule items for calibration.
- 5. Submit equipment for calibration, as required.
- 6. Reconcile equipment in calibration, as required.
- 7. Receive equipment from calibration, as required.
- 8. Update calibration control records, as required.

REFERENCES:

- 1. CMR Consolidated Memorandum Receipt
- 2. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 3. MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 4. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 5. NAVMC 10772 Recommended Changes to Technical Publications
- 6. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 7. T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment
- 8. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 9. TI 4733-15/6_ Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Support
- 10. $TM 10209-10/1_Use$ and Care of Hand Tools and Measuring Tools
- 11. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 12. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 13. UM 4790-5 MIMMS-AIS Field Maintenance Procedures
- 14. Unit SOP Unit's Standing Operating Procedures

28XX-PROG-2006: Administer modification control program

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831, 2841, 2847, 2871, 2874, 2887

BILLETS: Modifications Control NCO

GRADES: LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references, equipment, modification control forms and modification instructions.

STANDARD: Ensuring the application and recording of all modifications for the unit's equipment, in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Review modification report.
- 2. Identify equipment requiring modification.
- 3. Supervise induction of equipment into the maintenance cycle, as required.
- 4. Validate modification control records, as required.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable Modification Instruction (MI)
- 2. CMR Consolidated Memorandum Receipt
- 3. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 4. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 5. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 6. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 7. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 8. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 9. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

28XX-PROG-2007: Administer quality control program

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2862, 2874, 2887, 2891

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references and equipment.

<u>STANDARD</u>: Ensuring that equipment records have been completed and that proper maintenance actions have been completed in accordance with UM 4000-125 GCSS-MC User's Manual.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine performance standards.
- 2. Determine equipment requirements.
- 3. Determine qualified personnel.
- 4. Supervise final inspection tasks.

- 1. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 2. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 3. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 4. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

GROUND ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 5

MOS 2802 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

This chapter remains as a placeholder for future use. The 2802, Ground Electronics Maintenance Officer, military occupational specialty (MOS) is a career progression MOS for a 2805, Ground Electronics Maintenance Officer. Career progression and experience of the Marine that holds this MOS will execute the individual task of a 2805 (Chapter 6) with an increased level of responsibility that is expected of the rank; advising, managing, planning, directing, and supervising the employment of all ground electronic maintenance resources. The Marine will manage all maintenance requirements associated to his/her rank and shop/unit in accordance with the 2800 individual training events (Chapter 4.) The experience of the 2802, like the 2805 and 2891, is leveraged to evaluate and make recommendations to higher headquarters or supporting agencies on changes needed for future maintenance resources, processes, and capabilities. Additionally, the 2802 also provides advice, coordination, and recommendations to adjacent non-ground electronics programs (i.e., Motor Transportation, Ground Ordnance Maintenance, Engineer, etc.) with regard to associated ground electronic maintenance planning and support. The responsibility of the grade to which this officer is appointed is governed by the guidelines per Title 10 of the United States Code.

GROUND ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 6

MOS 2805 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
PURPOSE	. 6000	6-2
EVENT CODING	. 6001	6-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 6002	6-2
LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 6003	6-2

GROUND ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 6

MOS 2805 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

6000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Ground Electronics Maintenance Officers. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful. Also refer to Chapter 4 for 28XX individual training events for which 2805 Ground Electronics Maintenance Officers are responsible.

6001. EVENT CODING

Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

Code
ADMNDescription
MaintenanceAdministrationSupportOPSOperationsSUPPSupplySupport

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

Code Description 2000 Core Plus Skills

6002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

Event Code	Event	Page
2000 Level Events		
2805-ADMN-2001	Direct ground electronics maintenance	6-3
2805-OPS-2001	Plan ground electronics maintenance operations	6-4
2805-SUPP-2001	Prepare a budget	6-5

6003. LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

2805-ADMN-2001: Direct ground electronics maintenance

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2802, 2805

GRADES: WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, a maintenance unit, maintenance resources and a mission.

STANDARD: Ensuring the effective use of maintenance resources in accordance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Provide technical advice to the Commander on commodity maintenance functions.
- 2. Direct maintenance/commodity operations.
- 3. Establish shop procedures.
- 4. Establish shop programs.
- 5. Conduct periodic equipment inspections.
- 6. Coordinate multi-commodity maintenance efforts.
- 7. Coordinate the use of maintenance resources.
- 8. Coordinate supply support.
- 9. Analyze maintenance information.
- 10. Establish quality control program.
- 11. Assign responsibility for maintenance related programs.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. CMR Consolidated Memorandum Receipt
- Contracted Logistics Support (CLS) Statement of Requirements/Objectives/Work (SOR/SOO/SOW)
- 4. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 5. DoDD 8570.01M Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program Incorporating Change 2
- 6. DoDI 4151.18 Maintenance of Military Material
- 7. DoDI 8523.01 Communication Security
- 8. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 9. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 10. MCBUL 3000 Marine Corps Automated Readiness Evaluation System (MARES) Equipment
- 11. MCO 1130.76
- 12. MCO 1200.17_ Military Occupational Specialties (MOS) Marine Corps Manual (MOS Manual)
- 13. MCO 2281.1_ Electronic Key Management System (EKMS) Policy
- 14. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 15. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 16. MCO 4105.2_ Marine Corps Warranty Program
- 17. MCO 4200.33_ Contractor Logistics Support (CLS) for Ground Equipment, Weapon Systems, Munitions, and Information Systems
- 18. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)

- 19. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 20. MCO 5311.1_ Total Force Structure Process (TFSP)
- 21. MCO P4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy Manual
- 22. MCO P4400.151 INTERMEDIATE-LEVEL SUPPLY MANAGEMENT POLICY MANUAL
- 23. MCO P4400.160_ Field Supply and Maintenance Analysis Office Program (FSMAO)
- 24. MCO P4400.82_ Marine Corps Unified Materiel Management System (MUMMS) Controlled Item Management Manual
- 25. MCWP 3-40.3 MAGTF Communications System
- 26. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 27. NSTISSI 4000 COMSEC Maintenance and Maintenance Training Policy (NSA)
- 28. OpOrd Operational Order
- 29. T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment
- 30. TI 4733 Series Calibration and TMDE Requirements and Programs
- 31. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 32. TM 2000-15/1_ Brief Description of U.S. Marine Corps Communication-Electronic Equipment
- 33. TM 2000-OD/2_ Principal Technical Characteristics of U.S. Marine Corps Communication-Electronics Equipment
- 34. UM 4400-124 FMF SASSY Using Unit Procedures
- 35. UM 4400-125 FMF SASSY Accounting Manual (VOL IV) Maintenance Float Procedures
- 36. UM 4400-60 Materiel Returns Program
- 37. UM 4790-5 MIMMS AIS, Field Maintenance Procedures
- 38. Unit SOP Unit's Standing Operating Procedures

2805-OPS-2001: Plan ground electronics maintenance operations

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2802, 2805

GRADES: WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, equipment, a mission and personnel.

STANDARD: Integrating with general maintenance/logistics operations and supported unit operations, and fulfilling requirements in accordance with MCO 4790.2_ Field Level Maintenance Management Policy.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine requirements.
- 2. Provide estimates of supportability.
- 3. Develop courses of action.
- 4. Develop orders.
- 5. Conduct transition.

- 1. CNSS 4000 Communication Security (COMSEC) Maintenance and Maintenance Training
- Contracted Logistics Support (CLS) Statement of Requirements/Objectives/Work (SOR/SOO/SOW)
- Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) Duties & Responsibilities Guidebook(s)
- 4. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 5. DoDI 4151.18 Maintenance of Military Material
- 6. DoDI 8523.01 Communication Security
- 7. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 8. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 9. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 10. MCO 1200.17_ Military Occupational Specialty Manual (MOS Manual)
- 11. MCO 2281.1_ Electronic Key Management System (EKMS) Policy
- 12. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 13. MCO 3504.1_ Marine Corps Lessons Learned Program (MCCLP) and the Marine Corps Center for Lessons Learned (MCCLL)
- 14. MCO 4081.2_ Marine Corps Performance Based Logistics (PBL)
- 15. MCO 4105.2_ Marine Corps Warranty Program
- 16. MCO 4200.33_ Contractor Logistics Support (CLS) for Ground Equipment, Weapon Systems, Munitions, and Information Systems
- 17. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 18. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 19. MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 20. MCO P4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy Manual
- 21. MCO P4400.151 INTERMEDIATE-LEVEL SUPPLY MANAGEMENT POLICY MANUAL
- 22. MCO P4400.82_ Marine Corps Unified Materiel Management System (MUMMS) Controlled Item Management Manual
- 23. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 24. MPS Load Plan
- 25. NSTISSI 4000 COMSEC Maintenance and Maintenance Training Policy (NSA)
- 26. T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment
- 27. TI 4733 Series Calibration and TMDE Requirements and Programs
- 28. TM 2000-15/1_ Brief Description of U.S. Marine Corps Communication-Electronic Equipment
- 29. TM 2000-OD/2_ Principal Technical Characteristics of U.S. Marine Corps Communication-Electronics Equipment
- 30. UM 4400-124 FMF SASSY Using Unit Procedures
- 31. UM 4400-60 Materiel Returns Program
- 32. UM 4790-5 MIMMS AIS, Field Maintenance Procedures

2805-SUPP-2001: Prepare a budget

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2802, 2805

GRADES: WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, commander's guidance, maintenance contracts and personnel training requirements.

<u>STANDARD</u>: Supporting forecast requirements and in accordance with MCO P7100.8 Field Budget Guidance Manual.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Review mission.
- 2. Determine operational and maintenance requirements.
- 3. Review historical data.
- 4. Identify new project requirements.
- 5. Determine funding category.
- 6. Review maintenance contracts.
- 7. Determine costs for training personnel.
- 8. Review existing funds available.
- 9. Determine installation/construction dates for new projects.
- 10. Develop cost estimates for projects, maintenance and training.
- 11. Develop/plan a budget.
- 12. Submit budget.

- 1. CMR Consolidated Memorandum Receipt
- 2. MAL Unit Mechanized Allowance List (MAL)
- 3. MCO P7100.8_ Field Budget Guidance Manual
- 4. OpOrd Operational Order
- 5. POM_ Program Objective Memorandum (POM)
- 6. TEEP Training, Exercise and Evaluation Plan

GROUND ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 7

MOS 2831 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
PURPOSE	. 7000	7-2
EVENT CODING	. 7001	7-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 7002	7-2
LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 7003	7-3

GROUND ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 7

MOS 2831 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

7000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Digital Wideband Systems Maintainer. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful. Also refer to Chapter 4 for 28XX individual training events for which 2831 Digital Wideband Systems Maintainers are responsible.

7001. EVENT CODING

Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

CodeDescription2831Digital Wideband Repairer

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

Code
MAINDescription
MaintenanceOPSOperations

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

Code
1000 Description
Core Skills

7002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

Event Code	Event	Page		
	1000 Level Events			
2831-MAIN-1001	Perform repair on Tactical Wideband Transmission	7-3		
	System			
2831-MAIN-1002	Perform repair on SATCOM equipment	7-4		
2831-MAIN-1003	Perform repair on Troposcatter equipment	7-5		
2831-MAIN-1004	Perform advanced corrective maintenance on	7-6		
	digital wideband transmission systems to the			
	piece-part component level.			

2831-MAIN-1005	Perform corrective maintenance on satellite	7-7
	communication antennas.	
2831-OPS-1001	Provide technical assistance during the programming, installation, operation, and maintenance of satellite communication systems.	7-9

7003. LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

2831-MAIN-1001: Perform repair on Tactical Wideband Transmission System

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Conduct final inspection.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 6. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 7. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 8. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 9. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 10. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 11. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 12. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 13. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 14. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 15. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 16. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures

- 17. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 18. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 19. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 20. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

2831-MAIN-1002: Perform repair on SATCOM equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Conduct final inspection.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. MAINT FLOAT CATALOG Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MCBUL 3000 Marine Corps Automated Readiness Evaluation System (MARES) Equipment
- 7. MCO 2410.2 Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 8. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 9. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 11. MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 12. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 13. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual 14. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 15. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 16. SDS Safety Data Sheets

- 17. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 18. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 19. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 20. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 21. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 22. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 23. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 24. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

2831-MAIN-1003: Perform repair on Troposcatter equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Conduct final inspection.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 3. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 4. MCBUL 3000 Marine Corps Automated Readiness Evaluation System (MARES) Equipment
- 5. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 6. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 7. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 8. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 9. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 10. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)

- 11. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 12. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 13. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 14. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 15. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 16. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 17. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 18. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 19. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 20. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 21. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

2831-MAIN-1004: Perform advanced corrective maintenance on digital wideband transmission systems to the piece-part component level.

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

<u>CONDITION</u>: With the aid of references, an assigned maintenance area, designated faulty equipment, TMDE and tools.

STANDARD: To return equipment to condition code "A" as defined in UM 4400-124, paragraph 4, page 4-22.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 2. Research applicable technical data pertaining to faulty equipment.
- 3. Read schematic diagrams.
- 4. Ensure proper handling of static sensitive components/printed circuit cards.
- 5. Measure system performance.
- 6. Perform alignments.
- 7. Trace signal paths (signal flow).
- 8. Trace current/voltage paths.
- 9. Isolate faulty components
- 10. Requisition repair parts, as required.
- 11. Remove/replace faulty components.
- 12. Apply authorized modification and technical instructions.
- 13. Perform maintenance closeout procedures to include quality assurance checks.

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data

- 4. FP 11358A FIELDING PLAN for the AN/TSC-156B TSST Phoenix
- 5. SI 10432A-15/1 Warranty Instructions for SMART-T AN/TSC-154
- 6. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 7. SL-4 Repair, Maintenance, and Management Lists
- 8. TI 10793-ID_ AN/USM-674 Test Station Gold Disk and Silver Disk Miniature/Microminiature (2M)/Module Test and Repair Program
- 9. TM 10432A-30/2 DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE MANUAL FOR TERMINAL, SATELLITE COMMUNICATION, SMART-T AN/TSC-154
- 10. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 11. ULSS 003232-15A User's Logistics Support Summary for Secure Mobile Anti-Jam Reliable Tactical Terminal (SMART-T) AN/TSC-154

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

Support Equipment:

- 1. AN/TSC-85D GMF satellite terminal
- 2. AN/TSC-93D GMF satellite terminal
- 3. AN/TSC-154 SMART-T satellite terminal
- 4. AN/TSC-156B satellite terminal
- 5. AN/USC-65 LMST satellite terminal
- 6. Oscilloscope
- 7. Data communications analyzer
- 8. Multimeter
- 9. Dummy load
- 10. Watt meter
- 11. Spectrum analyzer

MISCELLANEOUS:

<u>ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS</u>: Utilizing the common sense approach to maintenance, component level repair can be accomplished by this MOS if the technician possesses the required facilities, publications, skills, TMDE and tools. Training for this skill is normally provided by the 2M/ATE course.

2831-MAIN-1005: Perform corrective maintenance on satellite communication antennas.

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, an assigned maintenance area, designated faulty equipment, TMDE and tools.

STANDARD: To return equipment to condition code "A" as defined in UM 4400-124, paragraph 4, page 4-22.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 2. Research applicable technical data pertaining to faulty equipment.
- 3. Read schematic diagrams.
- Ensure proper handling of static sensitive components/printed circuit cards.
- 5. Measure antenna performance.
- 6. Perform antenna alignments.
- 7. Trace signal paths (signal flow).
- 8. Trace current/voltage paths were applicable.
- 9. Isolate faulty components.
- 10. Evacuate LRU/SRU to higher echelon of maintenance, as required.
- 11. Requisition repair parts, as required.
- 12. Remove/replace faulty components.
- 13. Apply authorized modifications and technical instructions.
- 14. Perform maintenance closeout procedures to include quality assurance checks.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. EKMS-1_ CMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 3. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 4. MCTP 8-10B How to Conduct Training
- 5. SI 11381A-OD/1 WARRANTY PROCEDURES FOR THE LARGE APERTURE MULTI-BAND DEPLOYABLE TRAILER MOUNTED COMMUNICATIONS ANTENNA, AS-4429D/TSC
- 6. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 7. SL-4 Repair, Maintenance, and Management Lists
- 8. TM 11381A-OD/1 (PCN 184...) OPERATOR AND DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE MANUAL for Large Aperture Multi-Band Deployable Antenna AS-4429D/TSC
- 9. TM 11-5985-431-13&P Operator's Unit and Direct Support
 Maintenance Manual (Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List)
 Antenna Communications,
 Trailer Mounted AS-4429/TSC
- 10. ULSS 006299-15B USERS LOGISTIC SUPPORT SUMMARY FOR LIGHTWEIGHT HIGH GAIN X-BAND ANTENNA (LHGXA) AND LARGE APERTURE MULTIBAND DEPLOYABLE ANTENNA (LAMDA) TRAILER MOUNTED ANTENNAS (TMAs), AS-4429/TSC (LHGXA)& AS-4429D/TSC (LAMDA)

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

Support Equipment:

- 1. Digital multimeter
- 2. Wattmeter
- 3. Dummy load
- 4. AN/TSC-85D GMF satellite terminal
- 5. AN/TSC-93D GMFsatellite terminal
- 6. AN/TSC-154 SMART-T satellite terminal
- 7. AN/TSC-156B Phoenix satellite terminal
- 8. AN/USC-65 LMST satellite terminal

- 9. AS-3036 2.4 Meter X-Band Antenna
- 10. AS-4429 4.9 Meter Lightweight High Gain X-Band Antenna (LHGXA)
- 11. AS-4429 4.9 Meter Large Aperture Multi-Band Antenna (LAMDA)
- 12. Radiation meter
- 13. Quad band satellite emulator

MISCELLANEOUS:

<u>ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS</u>: Utilizing the common sense approach to maintenance, component level repair can be accomplished by this MOS if the technician possesses the required facilities, publications, skills, TMDE and tools. Training for this skill is normally provided by the 2M/ATE course.

<u>2831-OPS-1001</u>: Provide technical assistance during the programming, installation, operation, and maintenance of satellite communication systems.

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2831

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, satellite communications equipment and a mission.

STANDARD: To ensure satellite communication systems are installed and operate in accordance with the appropriate system technical manual.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 2. Verify equipment is properly grounded.
- 3. Verify power source, proper phase and voltage levels.
- 4. Verify antenna installation, as required.
- 5. Verify remote capabilities, as required.
- 6. Verify COMSEC connection, as required.
- 7. Verify equipment operation to include equipment configuration and programming.
- 8. Verify equipment operating procedures to include COMSEC.
- 9. Perform electromagnetic interference troubleshooting.
- 10. Provide guidance to correct discrepancies noted.

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 3. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 4. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 5. TM 08348B-12/1 Satellite Communications Terminals AN/TSC-93D (V)1 w/ch 1&2: Operator & Organizational Maintenance Manual
- 6. TM 10432A-12/1 Operator's and Unit Maintenance Manual for Terminal, Satellite Communication AN/TSC-154

- 7. TM 11269A-OD/1 User's Guide for Data Communication Analyzer, FIREBERD 8000
- 8. TM 11269A-OD/5 User's Guide for FST-2310 TestPad SONET Services Module

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

Training Equipment:

- 1. AN/TSC-85D GMF satellite terminal
- 2. AN/TSC-93D GMF satellite terminal
- 3. AN/TSC-154 SMART-T satellite terminal
- 4. AN/TSC-156B Phoenix satellite terminal
- 5. AN/USC-65 LMST satellite terminal
- 6. AS-3036 2.4 Meter X-Band Antenna
- 7. AS-4429 4.9 Meter Lightweight High Gain X-Band Antenna (LHGXA)
- 8. AS-4429 4.9 Meter Large Aperture Multi-Band Antenna (LAMDA)
- 9. Digital oscilloscope
- 10. Data communications analyzer
- 11. Multimeter
- 12. Dummy load
- 13. Wattmeter
- 14. AN/GSC-54 fiber optic converter
- 15. Power supply
- 16. Signal generator
- 17. Spectrum analyzer

GROUND ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 8

MOS 2841 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
PURPOSE	. 8000	8-2
EVENT CODING	. 8001	8-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 8002	8-2
LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 8003	8-3

GROUND ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 8

MOS 2841 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

8000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Ground Electronics Transmission Systems Maintainers and Electronics Maintenance Technicians. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful. Also refer to Chapter 4 for 28XX individual training events for which 2841 Ground Electronics Transmission Systems Maintainers are responsible.

8001. EVENT CODING

Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

CodeDescription2841Ground Electronics Transmission Systems Maintainer

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

CodeDescriptionMAINMaintenanceOPSOperations

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

Code
1000Description
Core Skills2000Core Plus Skills

8002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

Event Code	E-	Event	Page
	Coded		
2841-MAIN-1001	NO	Perform repair on ground radio equipment	8-3
2841-MAIN-1002	NO	Perform repair on intercommunication	8-4
		equipment	
2841-MAIN-1003	NO	Perform repair on wireless mesh networking	8-5
		devices	
2841-MAIN-2001	NO	Perform repair on mechanized vehicle	8-6
		electronics equipment	

2841-OPS-2001	NO	Provide technical assistance during the IOM of ground radio equipment	8-7
2841-OPS-2002	NO	Provide technical assistance during the IOM of intercommunication equipment	8-8
2841-OPS-2003	NO	Provide technical assistance during the IOM of mechanized vehicle electronics equipment	8-9
2841-OPS-2004	NO	Provide technical assistance during the IOM of ground common SATCOM transmission layer equipment	8-11

8003. LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

2841-MAIN-1001: Perform repair on ground radio equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2841, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection tasks.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Conduct final inspection tasks.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MARCORSYSCOM QUARTERLY FIRMWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT AMHS MESSAGE
- 7. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 8. MCO 2410.2_{-} Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 9. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 11. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 12. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)

- 13. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 14. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 15. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 16. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 17. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 18. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 19. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 20. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 21. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 22. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 23. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 24. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 25. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

2841-MAIN-1002: Perform repair on intercommunication equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2841, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection tasks.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Conduct final inspection tasks.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MARCORSYSCOM QUARTERLY FIRMWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT AMHS MESSAGE
- 7. MCBul 3000 Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 8. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program

- 9. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 11. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 12. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 13. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 14. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 15. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 16. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 17. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 18. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 19. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 20. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 21. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 22. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 23. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 24. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 25. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

2841-MAIN-1003: Perform repair on wireless mesh networking devices

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2841, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references and equipment.

STANDARD: Ensuring proper configuration of networked devices in order to repair network device fault.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection tasks.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Conduct final inspection tasks.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators

- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MARCORSYSCOM QUARTERLY FIRMWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT AMHS MESSAGE
- 7. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 8. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 9. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 11. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 12. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 13. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 14. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 15. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 16. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 17. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 18. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 19. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 20. TM 4700-15/1_ Marine Corps Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 21. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 22. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 23. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 24. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 25. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

2841-MAIN-2001: Perform repair on mechanized vehicle electronics equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2841, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection tasks.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Conduct final inspection tasks.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 5. MARCORSYSCOM QUARTERLY FIRMWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT AMHS MESSAGE
- 6. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 7. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 8. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 9. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System
 (UMMIPS)
- 11. MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 12. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 13. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 14. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 15. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 16. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 17. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 18. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 19. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 20. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 21. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 22. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 23. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 24. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

2841-OPS-2001: Provide technical assistance during the IOM of ground radio equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in the installation and operation of equipment. In addition, ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in troubleshooting equipment in operation, restoring equipment to operation. While ground electronics maintenance Marines are not utilized in the role of equipment crew/operators, they must have a thorough understanding in aspects of the proper installation and operation of equipment in order to determine when corrective action can be resolved by the equipment crew/operators and when equipment must be inducted into maintenance for field level maintenance actions.

MOS PERFORMING: 2841, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Ensuring proper equipment installation and operation, and identifying maintenance actions required to restore equipment operation as required in accordance with applicable equipment operation references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine applicable equipment operation references.
- 2. Verify equipment configuration.
- 3. Verify software/firmware version, as required.
- 4. Verify equipment is properly grounded.
- 5. Verify power source.
- 6. Verify antenna installation, as required.
- 7. Verify remote capabilities, as required.
- 8. Verify COMSEC connection, as required.
- 9. Verify equipment operation.
- 10. Perform electromagnetic interference troubleshooting, as required.
- 11. Determine corrective action required, if applicable.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 3. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 4. MARCORSYSCOM QUARTERLY FIRMWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT AMHS MESSAGE
- 5. Operation/Exercise Order
- 6. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 7. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

Support Equipment:

- 1. Oscilloscope
- 2. Multimeter
- 3. Signal generator
- 4. Power supply
- 5. Data analyzer
- 6. Spectrum analyzer
- 7. Frequency counter
- 8. Ground tester

<u>2841-OPS-2002</u>: Provide technical assistance during the IOM of intercommunication equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in the installation and operation of equipment. In addition, ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in troubleshooting equipment in operation, restoring equipment to operation. While ground electronics maintenance Marines are not utilized in the role of equipment crew/operators, they must have a thorough understanding in aspects of the proper installation and operation of equipment in order to determine when corrective action can be resolved by the equipment crew/operators and when equipment must be inducted into maintenance for field level maintenance actions.

MOS PERFORMING: 2841, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Ensuring proper equipment installation and operation, and identifying maintenance actions required to restore equipment operation as required in accordance with applicable equipment operation references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine applicable equipment operation references.
- 2. Verify equipment configuration.
- 3. Verify software/firmware version, as required.
- 4. Verify equipment is properly grounded.
- 5. Verify power source.
- 6. Verify antenna installation, as required.
- 7. Verify remote capabilities, as required.
- 8. Verify COMSEC connection, as required.
- 9. Verify equipment operation.
- 10. Perform electromagnetic interference troubleshooting, as required.
- 11. Determine corrective action required, if applicable.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 3. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 4. MARCORSYSCOM QUARTERLY FIRMWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT AMHS MESSAGE
- 5. Operation/Exercise Order
- 6. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 7. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

Support Equipment:

- 1. Oscilloscope
- 2. Multimeter
- 3. Signal generator
- 4. Power supply
- 5. Data analyzer
- 6. Spectrum analyzer

- 7. Frequency counter
- 8. Ground tester

<u>2841-OPS-2003</u>: Provide technical assistance during the IOM of mechanized vehicle electronics equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in the installation and operation of equipment. In addition, ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in troubleshooting equipment in operation, restoring equipment to operation. While ground electronics maintenance Marines are not utilized in the role of equipment crew/operators, they must have a thorough understanding in aspects of the proper installation and operation of equipment in order to determine when corrective action can be resolved by the equipment crew/operators and when equipment must be inducted into maintenance for field level maintenance actions.

MOS PERFORMING: 2841, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Ensuring proper equipment installation and operation, and identifying maintenance actions required to restore equipment operation as required in accordance with applicable equipment operation references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine applicable equipment operation references.
- 2. Verify equipment configuration.
- 3. Verify software/firmware version, as required.
- 4. Verify equipment is properly grounded.
- 5. Verify power source.
- 6. Verify antenna installation, as required.
- 7. Verify remote capabilities, as required.
- 8. Verify COMSEC connection, as required.
- 9. Verify equipment operation.
- 10. Perform electromagnetic interference troubleshooting, as required.
- 11. Determine corrective action required, if applicable.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 3. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 4. MARCORSYSCOM QUARTERLY FIRMWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT AMHS MESSAGE
- 5. Operation/Exercise Order
- 6. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock

7. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

Support Equipment:

- 1. Oscilloscope
- 2. Multimeter
- 3. Signal generator
- 4. Power supply
- 5. Data analyzer
- 6. Spectrum analyzer
- 7. Frequency counter
- 8. Ground tester

 $\underline{2841\text{-}OPS\text{-}2004}$: Provide technical assistance during the IOM of ground common SATCOM transmission layer equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in the installation and operation of equipment. In addition, ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in troubleshooting equipment in operation, restoring equipment to operation. While ground electronics maintenance Marines are not utilized in the role of equipment crew/operators, they must have a thorough understanding in aspects of the proper installation and operation of equipment in order to determine when corrective action can be resolved by the equipment crew/operators and when equipment must be inducted into maintenance for field level maintenance actions.

MOS PERFORMING: 2841, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Ensuring proper equipment installation and operation, and identifying maintenance actions required to restore equipment operation as required in accordance with applicable equipment operation references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine applicable equipment operation references.
- Verify equipment configuration.
- 3. Verify software/firmware version, as required.
- 4. Verify equipment is properly grounded.
- 5. Verify power source.
- 6. Verify antenna installation, as required.
- 7. Verify remote capabilities, as required.

- 8. Verify COMSEC connection, as required.
- 9. Verify equipment operation.
- 10. Perform electromagnetic interference troubleshooting, as required.
- 11. Determine corrective action required, if applicable.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 3. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 4. MARCORSYSCOM QUARTERLY FIRMWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT AMHS MESSAGE
- 5. Operation/Exercise Order
- 6. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 7. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

Support Equipment:

- 1. Oscilloscope
- 2. Multimeter
- 3. Signal generator
- 4. Power supply
- 5. Data analyzer
- 6. Spectrum analyzer
- 7. Frequency counter
- 8. Ground tester

GROUND ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 9

MOS 2847 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
PURPOSE	. 9000	9-2
EVENT CODING	. 9001	9-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 9002	9-2
1000-LEVEL EVENTS	. 9003	9-3

GROUND ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 9

MOS 2847 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

9000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Ground Electronics Telecommunications and Information Technology Systems Maintainer and Electronics Maintenance Technicians. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful. Also refer to Chapter 4 for 28XX individual training events for which 2847 Ground Electronics Telecommunications and Information Technology Systems Maintainers are responsible.

9001. EVENT CODING

Events in this T&R manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

Code Description

Ground Electronics Telecommunications and Information Technology
Systems Maintainer

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

Code
MAINDescription
MaintenanceOPSOperations

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

CodeDescription1000Core Skills2000Core Plus Skills

9002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

Event Code	E-	Event	Page
	Coded		
2847-MAIN-1001	NO	Perform repair on telecommunications	9-3
		equipment	
2847-MAIN-1002	NO	Perform repair on IT equipment	9-4
2847-MAIN-1003	NO	Perform repair on fiber optic cable/line	9-5
		equipment	

2847-OPS-2001	NO	Provide technical assistance during the	9-6
		IOM of telecommunications equipment	
2847-OPS-2002	NO	Provide technical assistance during the	9-7
		IOM of IT equipment	
2847-OPS-2003	NO	Provide technical assistance during the	9-8
		IOM of COMSEC equipment	

9003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS

2847-MAIN-1001: Perform repair on telecommunications equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2847, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

 $\underline{\text{CONDITION}}$: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection tasks.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Conduct final inspection tasks.
- 8. Return equipment to owner, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MARCORSYSCOM QUARTERLY FIRMWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT AMHS MESSAGE
- 7. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 8. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 9. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 11. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 12. MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 13. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 14. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 15. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 16. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)

- 17. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 18. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 19. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 20. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 21. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 22. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 23. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 24. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 25. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

2847-MAIN-1002: Perform repair on IT equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2847, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection tasks.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Conduct final inspection tasks.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MARCORSYSCOM QUARTERLY FIRMWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT AMHS MESSAGE
- 7. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 8. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 9. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.150 Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 11. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)

- 12. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 13. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 14. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 15. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 16. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 17. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 18. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 19. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 20. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 21. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 22. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 23. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 24. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 25. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

2847-MAIN-1003: Perform repair on fiber optic cable/line equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2847, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Induct equipment into maintenance, if required.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Research applicable technical information.
- 5. Diagnose fault.
- 6. Troubleshoot.
- 7. Isolate fault.
- 8. Determine maintenance actions required.
- 9. Requisition parts, if required.
- 10. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 11. Align, as required.
- 12. Apply MIs/TIs, as required.
- 13. Apply firmware/software upgrades, as required.
- 14. Document maintenance actions.
- 15. Conduct final inspection.
- 16. Return equipment to owner, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. DOD-HDBK-263B Electrostatic Discharge Control Handbook for Protection of Electrical and Electronic Parts, Assemblies and Equipment
- 4. DOD-STD-1686 Electrostatic Discharge Control
- 5. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 6. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 7. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 8. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 9. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 10. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 11. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 12. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 13. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 14. MCTP 8-10B How to Conduct Training
- 15. MIL-STD-1686B Electro-Static Discharge Control Program for Protection of Electrical and Electronic Parts
- 16. MIL-STD-188-124B Military Standard for Grounding
- 17. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 18. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 19. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 20. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 21. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 22. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 23. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 24. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 25. UM 4400-124 FMF SASSY Using Unit Procedures
- 26. UM 4790-5 MIMMS-AIS Field Maintenance Procedures

 $\underline{2847\text{-}OPS\text{-}2001}$: Provide technical assistance during the IOM of telecommunications equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in the installation and operation of equipment. In addition, ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in troubleshooting equipment in operation, restoring equipment to operation. While ground electronics maintenance Marines are not utilized in the role of equipment crew/operators, they must have a thorough understanding in aspects of the proper installation and operation of equipment in order to determine when corrective action can be resolved by the equipment crew/operators and when equipment must be inducted into maintenance for field level maintenance actions.

MOS PERFORMING: 2847, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Ensuring proper equipment installation and operation, and identifying maintenance actions required to restore equipment operation as required in accordance with applicable equipment operation references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine applicable equipment operation references.
- 2. Verify equipment configuration.
- 3. Verify software/firmware version, as required.
- 4. Verify equipment is properly grounded.
- 5. Verify power source.
- 6. Verify antenna installation, as required.
- 7. Verify remote capabilities, as required.
- 8. Verify COMSEC connection, as required.
- 9. Verify equipment operation.
- 10. Perform electromagnetic interference troubleshooting, as required.
- 11. Determine corrective action required, if applicable.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 3. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 4. Operation/Exercise Order
- 5. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 6. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

Support Equipment:

- 1. Oscilloscope
- 2. Multimeter
- 3. Signal generator
- 4. Power supply
- 5. Data analyzer
- 6. Spectrum analyzer
- 7. Frequency counter
- 8. Ground tester

2847-OPS-2002: Provide technical assistance during the IOM of IT equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in the installation and operation of equipment. In addition, ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in troubleshooting equipment in operation, restoring equipment to operation. While ground electronics maintenance Marines are not utilized in the role of equipment crew/operators, they must have a thorough understanding in aspects of the proper installation and operation of equipment in order to determine when corrective action can be resolved by the equipment crew/operators and when equipment must be inducted into maintenance for field level maintenance actions.

MOS PERFORMING: 2847, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Ensuring proper equipment installation and operation, and identifying maintenance actions required to restore equipment operation as required in accordance with applicable equipment operation references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine applicable equipment operation references.
- 2. Verify equipment configuration.
- 3. Verify software/firmware version, as required.
- 4. Verify equipment is properly grounded.
- 5. Verify power source.
- 6. Verify antenna installation, as required.
- 7. Verify remote capabilities, as required.
- 8. Verify COMSEC connection, as required.
- 9. Verify equipment operation.
- 10. Perform electromagnetic interference troubleshooting, as required.
- 11. Determine corrective action required, if applicable.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 3. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 4. Operation/Exercise Order
- 5. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 6. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

Support Equipment:

- 1. Oscilloscope
- 2. Multimeter
- 3. Signal generator
- 4. Power supply
- 5. Data analyzer
- 6. Spectrum analyzer
- 7. Frequency counter

8. Ground tester

2847-OPS-2003: Provide technical assistance during the IOM of COMSEC equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in the installation and operation of equipment. In addition, ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in troubleshooting equipment in operation, restoring equipment to operation. While ground electronics maintenance Marines are not utilized in the role of equipment crew/operators, they must have a thorough understanding in aspects of the proper installation and operation of equipment in order to determine when corrective action can be resolved by the equipment crew/operators and when equipment must be inducted into maintenance for field level maintenance actions.

MOS PERFORMING: 2847, 2862

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Ensuring proper equipment installation and operation, and identifying maintenance actions required to restore equipment operation as required in accordance with applicable equipment operation references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine applicable equipment operation references.
- 2. Verify equipment configuration.
- 3. Verify software/firmware version, as required.
- 4. Verify equipment is properly grounded.
- 5. Verify power source.
- 6. Verify antenna installation, as required.
- 7. Verify remote capabilities, as required.
- 8. Verify COMSEC connection, as required.
- 9. Verify equipment operation.
- 10. Perform electromagnetic interference troubleshooting, as required.
- 11. Determine corrective action required, if applicable.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 3. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 4. MARCORSYSCOM QUARTERLY FIRMWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT AMHS MESSAGE
- 5. Operation/Exercise Order
- 6. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 7. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

Support Equipment:

- 1. Oscilloscope
- 2. Multimeter
- 3. Signal generator

- Signal generator
 Power supply
 Data analyzer
 Spectrum analyzer
 Frequency counter
- 8. Ground tester

CHAPTER 10

MOS 2848 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

<u> </u>	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
PURPOSE	10000	10-2
EVENT CODING	10001	10-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	10002	10-2
LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	10003	10-2

CHAPTER 10

MOS 2848 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

10000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Tactical Remote Sensor System (TRSS) Maintainers. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful. Also refer to Chapter 4 for 28XX individual training events for which 2848 Tactical Remote Sensor System (TRSS) Maintainers are responsible.

10001. EVENT CODING

Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

Code Description MAIN Maintenance OPS Operations

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

10002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

Event Code	E-	Event	Page
	Coded		
2848-MAIN-2001	NO	Perform repair on ground sensor system equipment	10-2
2848-OPS-2001	NO	Provide technical assistance during the IOM of ground sensor system equipment	10-4

10003. LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

2848-MAIN-2001: Perform repair on ground sensor system equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Induct equipment into maintenance, if required.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection.
- 4. Research applicable technical information.
- 5. Diagnose fault.
- 6. Troubleshoot.
- 7. Isolate fault.
- 8. Determine maintenance actions required.
- 9. Requisition parts, if required.
- 10. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 11. Align, as required.
- 12. Apply MIs/TIs, as required.
- 13. Apply firmware/software upgrades, as required.
- 14. Document maintenance actions.
- 15. Conduct final inspection.
- 16. Return equipment to owner, if required.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MARCORSYSCOM QUARTERLY FIRMWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT AMHS MESSAGE
- 7. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 8. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 9. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 11. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 12. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 13. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 14. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 15. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 16. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 17. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 18. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 19. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 20. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level

- 21. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 22. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 23. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 24. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

2848-OPS-2001: Provide technical assistance during the IOM of ground sensor system equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in the installation and operation of equipment. In addition, ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in troubleshooting equipment in operation, restoring equipment to operation. While ground electronics maintenance Marines are not utilized in the role of equipment crew/operators, they must have a thorough understanding in aspects of the proper installation and operation of equipment in order to determine when corrective action can be resolved by the equipment crew/operators and when equipment must be inducted into maintenance for field level maintenance actions.

MOS PERFORMING: 2848

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

 $\underline{\text{CONDITION}}$: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Ensuring proper equipment installation and operation, and identifying maintenance actions required to restore equipment operation as required in accordance with applicable equipment operation references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine applicable equipment operation references.
- 2. Verify equipment configuration.
- 3. Verify software/firmware version, as required.
- 4. Verify equipment is properly grounded.
- 5. Verify power source.
- 6. Verify antenna installation, as required.
- 7. Verify remote capabilities, as required.
- 8. Verify COMSEC connection, as required.
- 9. Verify equipment operation.
- 10. Perform electromagnetic interference troubleshooting, as required.
- 11. Determine corrective action required, if applicable.

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 3. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 4. Operation/Exercise Order

- 5. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 6. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

Support Equipment:

- 1. Oscilloscope
 2. Multimeter
- 3. Signal generator
- 4. Power supply
- 5. Data analyzer
- 6. Spectrum analyzer
- 7. Frequency counter
- 8. Ground tester

CHAPTER 11

MOS 2862 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

This chapter remains as a placeholder for future use. The 2862, Ground Electronics Systems Maintenance Technician MOS is a career progression MOS for a 2831, Digital Wideband Systems Maintainer; 2841, Ground Electronics Transmission System Maintainers; and 2847, Ground Electronics Telecommunication and Information Technology Systems Maintainers. Skills progression training, experience, and rank of the Marine that holds this MOS will execute the individual training events of a 2831 (Chapter 7), 2841 (Chapter 9), and a 2847 (Chapter 10) at an advanced level; providing complex troubleshooting, supervision, training, and quality control of associated equipment. The Marine will manage all maintenance requirements associated to his/her rank and shop/unit in accordance with the 28XX individual training events (Chapter 4).

CHAPTER 12

MOS 2871 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
PURPOSE	. 12000	12-2
EVENT CODING	. 12001	12-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 12002	12-2
LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 12003	12-3

CHAPTER 12

MOS 2871 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

12000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Calibration Technicians and Metrology Technicians. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful. Also refer to Chapter 4 for 28XX individual training events for which 2871 Calibration Technicians are responsible.

12001. EVENT CODING

Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

<u>Code</u> <u>Description</u> 1000 <u>Core Skills</u>

12002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

Event Code	E-	Event	Page
	Coded		
2871-MAIN-1001	NO	Perform testing and calibration on Ground	12-3
		Common, General Purpose Mechanical Test	
		Equipment.	
2871-MAIN-1002	NO	Perform testing and calibration on high	12-4
		density, low complexity, Ground Common,	
		General Purpose Electronic Test Equipment.	
2871-MAIN-1003	NO	Perform repair on Ground Common, General	12-5
		Purpose Electronic Test Equipment	

2871-MAIN-1004	NO	Perform testing and calibration on Ground	12-7
		Common, General Purpose Physical	
		Dimensional Test Equipment	

12003. LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

<u>2871-MAIN-1001</u>: Perform testing and calibration on Ground Common, General Purpose Mechanical Test Equipment.

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2871, 2874

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy, TI 4733.35/24 Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program, MCSC PM-TMDE approved instrument calibration procedures, and applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Conduct initial inspection tasks.
- 3. Determine applicable equipment calibration procedures and amplifying procedural documentation.
- 4. Verify performance within accepted standards.
- 5. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 6. Verify environmental requirements.
- 7. Adhere to connector care requirements.
- 8. Verify accuracy of the unit under test, utilizing appropriate calibration procedures and equipment.
- 9. Conduct system re-alignment, as required.
- 10. Document maintenance actions.
- 11. Conduct final inspection tasks.
- 12. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 4. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 5. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 6. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 7. MCO 5215.17 Marine Corps Technical Publication Management
- 8. NAVAIR 17-35FR-06 Facility Requirements
- 9. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 10. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 11. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items

- 12. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 13. TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program
- 14. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 15. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 16. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 17. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 18. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 19. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 20. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1. Unit under test, refer to TM 10510-OD/1
- 2. A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System
- 3. A7902, 11477B, TK-2800, Tool and Equipment Kit, Radio Set

2871-MAIN-1002: Perform testing and calibration on high density, low complexity, Ground Common, General Purpose Electronic Test Equipment.

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Calibration Technicians (2871) are formally trained entry level communication electronics repair technicians focused on supporting Ground Common, Test Measurement & Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) with limited metrology based training. The measurement discipline area, ¿Electronic Test Equipment;, consists of a broad range of TMDE types and exceeds core 2871 training. Therefore Calibration Technicians are only required to maintain proficiency of high density, low complexity ¿Electronic Test Equipment; as defined in below references utilizing organic test equipment within the AN/TSM-214A.

MOS PERFORMING: 2871, 2874

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy, TI 4733.35/24 Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program, MCSC PM-TMDE approved instrument calibration procedures, and applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform acceptance tasks.

- 2. Conduct initial inspection tasks.
- 3. Determine applicable equipment calibration procedures and amplifying procedural documentation.
- 4. Determine applicable technical references.
- 5. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 6. Verify environmental requirements.
- 7. Adhere to connector care requirements.
- 8. Verify accuracy of the unit under test, utilizing appropriate calibration procedures and equipment.
- 9. Conduct system re-alignment, as required.
- 10. Document maintenance actions.
- 11. Conduct final inspection tasks.
- 12. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 7. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 8. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 9. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 10. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 11. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 12. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 13. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 14. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 15. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 16. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 17. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 18. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 19. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 20. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 21. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 22. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 23. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 24. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1. Unit under test, refer to TM 10510-OD/1
- 2. A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System
- 3. A7902, 11477B, TK-2800, Tool and Equipment Kit, Radio Set

2871-MAIN-1003: Perform repair on Ground Common, General Purpose Electronic Test Equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Calibration Technicians (2871) are formally trained entry level communication electronics repair technicians focused on supporting Ground Common, Test Measurement & Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) with limited metrology based training. Calibration Technicians are required to maintain proficiency in repair of equipment categorized within the ¿Electronic Test Equipment; measurement discipline area, utilizing organic test equipment within the AN/TSM-214A.

MOS PERFORMING: 2871, 2874

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy, TI 4733.35/24 Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program, and applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Conduct initial inspection.
- 2. Induct equipment for Corrective Maintenance.
- 3. Determine if equipment is under warranty.
- 4. Determine if equipment is a secondary repairable asset.
- 5. Determine applicable technical references.
- 6. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 7. Diagnose fault.
- 8. Isolate fault.
- 9. Submit Product Quality Deficiency Report.
- 10. Determine maintenance actions required.
- 11. Requisition parts, if required.
- 12. Install parts, if required.
- 13. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 14. Apply MIs/TIs, as required.
- 15. Apply firmware/software upgrades, as required.
- 16. Conduct system re-alignment, as required.
- 17. Conduct post repair operational checks.
- 18. Document maintenance actions.
- 19. Conduct final inspection.

- 1. Applicable technical manuals/publications Applicable technical manuals/publications
- 2. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 3. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 4. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 5. MCO P4030.36_ Marine Corps Packaging Manual

- 6. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 7. MIL-STD-188-124B Military Standard for Grounding
- 8. NAVAIR 17-35FR-06 Facility Requirements
- 9. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 10. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 11. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 12. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 13. TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program
- 14. TI 4733-ID/8_ Marine Corps Transfer Standards Program
- 15. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 16. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 17. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 18. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 19. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 20. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1. Unit under test, refer to TM 10510-OD/1
- 2. A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System
- 3. A7902, 11477B, TK-2800, Tool and Equipment Kit, Radio Set

<u>2871-MAIN-1004</u>: Perform testing and calibration on Ground Common, General Purpose Physical Dimensional Test Equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Metrology Technicians (2874) are middle to senior level technicians with combined experiences and advanced training needed to perform complex calibrations that are beyond the scope and abilities of entry-level Calibration Technicians (2871). Metrology technicians are required to maintain proficiency within all measurement discipline areas. Among the measurement discipline areas, Metrology technicians are solely responsible for calibration of all physical dimensional, ground common, general purpose test equipment classified as ¿Physical Dimensional; per the reference.

MOS PERFORMING: 2871, 2874

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

 $\underline{ ext{CONDITION}}$: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy, TI 4733.35/24 Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program, MCSC PM-TMDE approved instrument calibration procedures, and applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Conduct initial inspection.
- 2. Induct equipment into maintenance for calibration.
- 3. Determine applicable calibration procedures and amplifying procedural documentation.
- 4. Determine applicable technical references.
- 5. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 6. Apply MIs/TIs, as required.
- 7. Apply firmware/software upgrades, as required.
- 8. Verify environmental requirements.
- 9. Verify accuracy of the unit under test, utilizing appropriate calibration procedures and equipment.
- 10. Conduct system re-alignment, as required.
- 11. Generate automated testing data file, as required.
- 12. Document maintenance actions.
- 13. Conduct final inspection.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 3. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 4. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 5. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 6. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 7. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 8. MIL-STD-188-124B Military Standard for Grounding
- 9. NAVAIR 17-35FR-06 Facility Requirements
- 10. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 11. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 12. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 13. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 14. TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program
- 15. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 16. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 17. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 18. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 19. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1. Unit under test, refer to TM 10510-OD/1
- 2. A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System
- 3. A7902, 11477B, TK-2800, Tool and Equipment Kit, Radio Set

CHAPTER 13

MOS 2874 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
PURPOSE	. 13000	13-2
EVENT CODING	. 13001	13-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 13002	13-2
LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 13003	13-3

CHAPTER 13

MOS 2874 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

13000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Metrology Technicians. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful. Also refer to Chapter 4 for 28XX individual training events and Chapter 13 for 2871 individual training events for which 2874 Metrology Technicians are responsible.

13001. EVENT CODING

Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

Code Description 2874 Metrology Technician

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

Code Description MAIN Maintenance MGMT Maintenance Management

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

Code Description 2000 Core Plus Skills

13002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

Event Code	E-	Event	Page
	Coded		
2874-MAIN-2001	NO	Perform testing and calibration on	13-3
		Electronic laboratory standards	
2874-MAIN-2002	NO	Perform repair on Electronic laboratory	13-4
		standards	
2874-MAIN-2003	NO	Perform testing and calibration on low	13-6
		density, high complexity, Ground Common,	
		General Purpose Electronic Test Equipment	

2874-MAIN-2004	NO	Perform testing and calibration on Ground Common, General Purpose Electronic (RF) Test Equipment	13-7
2874-MAIN-2005	NO	Perform testing and calibration on Ground Common, General Purpose Electro-Optic Test Equipment	13-9
2874-MAIN-2006	NO	Perform repair on Electro-Optic, Ground Common, General Purpose Test Equipment	13-10
2874-MAIN-2007	NO	Perform testing and calibration on Mechanical & Physical Dimensional standards	13-11
2874-MAIN-2008	NO	Perform testing and calibration on Ground Common, General Purpose Automotive Test Equipment	13-13
2874-MGMT-2001	NO	Manage laboratory Quality Assurance Program	13-14
2874-MGMT-2002	NO	Manage calibration laboratory standards traceability	13-15
2874-MGMT-2003	NO	Manage Data Analysis Control Group (DACG) automated calibration and information systems	13-17
2874-MGMT-2004	NO	Perform the duties of Senior Calibration Chief, TMDE	13-17
2874-MGMT-2005	NO	Perform the duties as SNCOIC, TMDE Schools	13-19

13003. LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

2874-MAIN-2001: Perform testing and calibration on Electronic laboratory standards

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2874

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy, TI 4733.35/24 Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program, TI 4733-ID/8 Marine Corps Transfer Standards Program, MCSC PM-TMDE approved instrument calibration procedures, and applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Conduct initial inspection.
- 2. Determine Transfer Standards classification.
- 3. Induct standard into maintenance for calibration.
- 4. Determine applicable calibration procedures and amplifying procedural documentation.
- 5. Determine applicable technical references.

- 6. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 7. Apply MIs/TIs, as required.
- 8. Apply firmware/software upgrades.
- 9. Verify environmental requirements.
- 10. Adhere to connector care requirements, as required.
- 11. Verify accuracy of electronic laboratory standard utilizing appropriate calibration procedures and equipment.
- 12. Conduct system re-alignment, as required.
- 13. Generate automated testing data file, as required.
- 14. Document maintenance actions.
- 15. Conduct final inspection.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 3. MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 4. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 5. MCO P4030.36_ Marine Corps Packaging Manual
- 6. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 7. MIL-STD-188-124B Military Standard for Grounding
- 8. NAVAIR 17-35FR-06 Facility Requirements
- 9. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 10. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 11. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 12. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 13. TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program
- 14. TI 4733-ID/8_ Marine Corps Transfer Standards Program
- 15. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 16. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 17. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 18. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 19. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 20. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 21. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1. A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System
- 2. A7902, 11477B, TK-2800, Tool and Equipment Kit, Radio Set
- 3. MCTSP supplied standards & ancillary equipment (see TI 4733-ID/8)

2874-MAIN-2002: Perform repair on Electronic laboratory standards

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Metrology technicians are required to maintain proficiency within all measurement discipline areas. Among the measurement discipline areas, Metrology technicians are solely responsible for all repairs of laboratory standards classified as ¿Electronic Standards; within the AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System (ETMS).

MOS PERFORMING: 2874

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with TI 4733.35/24 Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program, TI 4733-ID/8 Marine Corps Transfer Standards Program, MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy, and applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Conduct initial inspection.
- 2. Determine Transfer Standards classification.
- 3. Induct standard for Corrective Maintenance.
- 4. Determine if standard is under warranty.
- 5. Determine if standard is a secondary repairable asset.
- 6. Determine applicable technical references.
- 7. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 8. Diagnose fault.
- 9. Isolate fault.
- 10. Submit Product Quality Deficiency Report.
- 11. Determine maintenance actions required.
- 12. Requisition parts, if required.
- 13. Install parts, if required.
- 14. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 15. Apply MIs/TIs, as required.
- 16. Apply firmware/software upgrades, as required.
- 17. Conduct system re-alignment, as required.
- 18. Conduct post repair operational checks.
- 19. Document maintenance actions.
- 20. Conduct final inspection.

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 3. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 4. MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 5. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 6. MCO P4030.36_ Marine Corps Packaging Manual
- 7. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System

- 8. MIL-STD-188-124B Military Standard for Grounding
- 9. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 10. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 11. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 12. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 13. TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program
- 14. TI 4733-ID/8_ Marine Corps Transfer Standards Program
- 15. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 16. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 17. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 18. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 19. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1.A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System
- 2.A7902, 11477B, TK-2800, Tool and Equipment Kit, Radio Set
- 3.MCTSP supplied standards & ancillary equipment, refer to TI 4733-ID/8

<u>2874-MAIN-2003</u>: Perform testing and calibration on low density, high complexity, Ground Common, General Purpose Electronic Test Equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Metrology Technicians (2874) are middle to senior level technicians with combined experiences and advanced training needed to perform complex calibrations that are beyond the scope and abilities of entry-level Calibration Technicians (2871). Metrology technicians are required to maintain proficiency within all measurement discipline areas. Among the measurement discipline areas, Metrology technicians are solely responsible for all electronic, low density, high complexity calibrations of ground common, general purpose test equipment classified as ¿Electronic Test Equipment; per the reference.

MOS PERFORMING: 2874

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy, TI 4733.35/24 Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program, MCSC PM-TMDE approved instrument calibration procedures, and applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Conduct initial inspection.
- 2. Induct equipment into maintenance for calibration.
- 3. Determine applicable calibration procedures and amplifying procedural documentation.
- 4. Determine applicable technical references.
- 5. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 6. Apply MIs/TIs, as required.
- 7. Apply firmware/software upgrades, as required.
- 8. Verify environmental requirements.
- 9. Adhere to connector care requirements.
- 10. Verify accuracy of the unit under test, utilizing appropriate calibration procedures and equipment.
- 11. Conduct system re-alignment, as required.
- 12. Generate automated testing data file, as required.
- 13. Document maintenance actions.
- 14. Conduct final inspection.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 3. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 4. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 5. MCO P4030.36_ Marine Corps Packaging Manual
- 6. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 7. MIL-STD-188-124B Military Standard for Grounding
- 8. NAVAIR 17-35FR-06 Facility Requirements
- 9. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 10. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 11. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 12. TI 4733-35/24 United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program
- 13. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 14. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 15. TM 4700-15/1 Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 16. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 17. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1.Unit under test, refer to TM 10510-OD/1
- 2.A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System
- 3.A7902, 11477B, TK-2800, Tool and Equipment Kit, Radio Set

2874-MAIN-2004: Perform testing and calibration on Ground Common, General Purpose Electronic (RF) Test Equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Metrology Technicians (2874) are middle to senior level technicians with combined experiences and advanced training needed to perform complex calibrations that are beyond the scope and abilities of entry-level Calibration Technicians (2871). Metrology technicians are required to maintain proficiency within all measurement discipline areas. Among the measurement discipline areas, Metrology technicians are solely responsible for calibration of all electronic (RF), ground common, general purpose test equipment classified as ¿Electronic RF; per the reference.

MOS PERFORMING: 2874

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy, TI 4733.35/24 Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program, MCSC PM-TMDE approved instrument calibration procedures, and applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Conduct initial inspection.
- 2. Induct equipment into maintenance for calibration.
- 3. Determine applicable calibration procedures and amplifying procedural documentation.
- 4. Determine applicable technical references.
- 5. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 6. Apply MIs/TIs, as required.
- 7. Apply firmware/software upgrades, as required.
- 8. Verify environmental requirements.
- 9. Adhere to connector care requirements.
- 10. Verify accuracy of the unit under test, utilizing appropriate calibration procedures and equipment.
- 11. Conduct system re-alignment, as required.
- 12. Generate automated testing data file, as required.
- 13. Document maintenance actions.
- 14. Conduct final inspection.

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 3. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 4. MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 5. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 6. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 7. MIL-STD-188-124B Military Standard for Grounding

- 8. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 9. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 10. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 11. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 12. TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program
- 13. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 14. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 15. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 16. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 17. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1. Unit under test, refer to TM 10510-OD/1
- A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System
- 3. A7902, 11477B, TK-2800, Tool and Equipment Kit, Radio Set

2874-MAIN-2005: Perform testing and calibration on Ground Common, General Purpose Electro-Optic Test Equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2874

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy, TI 4733.35/24 Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program, MCSC PM-TMDE approved instrument calibration procedures, and applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Conduct initial inspection.
- 2. Induct equipment into maintenance for calibration.
- 3. Determine applicable calibration procedures and amplifying procedural documentation.
- 4. Determine applicable technical references.
- 5. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 6. Apply MIs/TIs, as required.
- 7. Apply firmware/software upgrades, as required.
- 8. Verify environmental requirements.
- 9. Adhere to connector care requirements.

- 10. Verify accuracy of the unit under test, utilizing appropriate calibration procedures and equipment.
- 11. Conduct system re-alignment, as required.
- 12. Generate automated testing data file, as required.
- 13. Document maintenance actions.
- 14. Conduct final inspection.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 3. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 4. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 5. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 6. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 7. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 8. MIL-STD-188-124B Military Standard for Grounding
- 9. NAVAIR 17-35FR-06 Facility Requirements
- 10. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 11. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 12. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 13. TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program
- 14. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 15. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 16. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 17. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 18. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 19. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1. Unit under test, refer to TM 10510-OD/1
- 2. A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System
- 3. A7902, 11477B, TK-2800, Tool and Equipment Kit, Radio Set

<u>2874-MAIN-2006</u>: Perform repair on Electro-Optic, Ground Common, General Purpose Test Equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2874

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, personnel, and equipment.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy, TI 4733.35/24 Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program, and applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Conduct initial inspection.
- 2. Induct equipment for Corrective Maintenance.
- 3. Determine if equipment is under warranty.
- 4. Determine applicable technical references.
- 5. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 6. Diagnose fault.
- 7. Isolate fault.
- 8. Submit Product Quality Deficiency Report.
- 9. Determine maintenance actions required.
- 10. Determine if faulty component is a secondary repairable asset.
- 11. Requisition parts, if required.
- 12. Install parts, if required.
- 13. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 14. Apply MIs/TIs, as required.
- 15. Apply firmware/software upgrades, as required.
- 16. Conduct system re-alignment, as required.
- 17. Conduct post repair operational checks.
- 18. Document maintenance actions.
- 19. Conduct final inspection.
- 20. Create Calibration Task, if required.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 3. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 4. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 5. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 6. MIL-STD-188-124B Military Standard for Grounding
- 7. NAVAIR 17-35FR-06 Facility Requirements
- 8. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 9. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 10. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 11. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 12. TI 4733-35/24 United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program
- 13. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 14. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 15. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 16. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 17. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 18. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1. Unit under test, refer to TM 10510-OD/1
- 2. A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System
- 3. A7902, 11477B, TK-2800, Tool and Equipment Kit, Radio Set

2874-MAIN-2007: Perform testing and calibration on Mechanical & Physical Dimensional standards

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Metrology Technicians (2874) are middle to senior level technicians with combined experiences and advanced training needed to perform complex calibrations that are beyond the scope and abilities of entry-level Calibration Technicians (2871). Metrology technicians are required to maintain proficiency within all measurement discipline areas. Among the measurement discipline areas, Metrology technicians are solely responsible for calibration of all mechanical & physical dimensional standards classified as Mech & Phys D. Standards within the AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System (ETMS).

MOS PERFORMING: 2874

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy, TI 4733.35/24 Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program, TI 4733-ID/8 Marine Corps Transfer Standards Program, MCSC PM-TMDE approved instrument calibration procedures, and applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Conduct initial inspection.
- 2. Determine Transfer Standards classification.
- 3. Induct standard into maintenance for calibration.
- 4. Determine applicable calibration procedures and amplifying procedural documentation.
- 5. Determine applicable technical references.
- 6. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 7. Apply MIs/TIs, as required.
- 8. Apply firmware/software upgrades, as required.
- 9. Verify environmental requirements.
- 10. Adhere to connector care requirements.
- 11. Verify accuracy of electronic laboratory standard utilizing appropriate calibration procedures and equipment.
- 12. Conduct system re-alignment, as required.
- 13. Generate automated testing data file, as required.
- 14. Document maintenance actions.
- 15. Conduct final inspection.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 3. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 4. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 5. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 6. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 7. NAVAIR 17-35FR-06 Facility Requirements
- 8. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 9. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 10. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 11. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 12. TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program
- 13. TI 4733-ID/8_ Marine Corps Transfer Standards Program
- 14. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 15. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 16. TM 10811A-OD&P/1A MAINTENANCE MANUAL FOR MAINTENANCE FACILITY, TRANSPORTABLE (CALIBRATION FACILITY)
- 17. TM 4700-15/1 Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 18. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 19. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1. A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System
- 2. A7902, 11477B, TK-2800, Tool and Equipment Kit, Radio Set
- 3. MCTSP supplied standards & ancillary equipment, refer to TI 4733-ID/8

 $\underline{\textbf{2874-MAIN-2008}}$: Perform testing and calibration on Ground Common, General Purpose Automotive Test Equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Metrology Technicians (2874) are middle to senior level technicians with combined experiences and advanced training needed to perform complex calibrations that are beyond the scope and abilities of entry-level Calibration Technicians (2871). Metrology technicians are required to maintain proficiency within all measurement discipline areas. Among the measurement discipline areas, Metrology technicians are solely responsible for calibration of all automotive test sets & stands classified as Automotive Test Equipment per the reference.

MOS PERFORMING: 2874

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: In accordance with MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy, TI 4733.35/24 Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program, TI 4733-35/25 Fleet Automotive Support, MCSC PM-TMDE approved instrument calibration procedures, and applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Conduct initial inspection.
- 2. Induct equipment into maintenance for calibration.
- 3. Determine applicable equipment calibration procedures and amplifying procedural documentation.
- 4. Determine applicable technical references.
- 5. Adhere to safety requirements.
- 6. Apply MIs/TIs, as required.
- 7. Apply firmware/software upgrades, as required.
- 8. Verify environmental requirements.
- 9. Verify accuracy of the unit under test, utilizing appropriate calibration procedures and equipment.
- 10. Conduct system re-alignment, as required.
- 11. Generate automated testing data file, as required.
- 12. Document maintenance actions.
- 13. Conduct final inspection.

REFERENCES:

- 1. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 2. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 3. MIL-STD-188-124B Military Standard for Grounding
- 4. NAVAIR 17-35FR-06 Facility Requirements
- 5. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 6. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 7. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 8. TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program
- 9. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 10. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 11. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures
- 12. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1. Unit under test, refer to TM 10510-OD/1
- 2. FAST support equipment, refer to TI 4733-35/25
- 3. A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System
- 4. A7902, 11477B, TK-2800, Tool and Equipment Kit, Radio Set

2874-MGMT-2001: Manage laboratory Quality Assurance Program

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Ground calibration facilities are directed to develop and maintain a Quality Assurance Program as documented in TI 4733-35/24. A Quality Assurance Program is defined as ¿the organizational structure, responsibilities, procedures, processes and resources for implementing quality management.¿

MOS PERFORMING: 2874

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, equipment, a mission, and personnel.

STANDARD: Ensuring calibration laboratory compliance with TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Prepare for evaluations.
- 2. Perform evaluation.
- 3. Correct deficiencies.
- 4. Maintain laboratory documents.
- 5. Maintain laboratory records.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 3. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 4. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 5. NAVAIR 17-35FR-06 Facility Requirements
- 6. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 7. TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program
- 8. TI 4733-ID/8_ Marine Corps Transfer Standards Program
- 9. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 10. TI-4733-35/23_ Navy and Marine Corps Calibration Laboratory Audit/Certification Manual
- 11. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: 1. A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System

2874-MGMT-2002: Manage calibration laboratory standards traceability

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Ground calibration facilities quality accreditation relies greatly on measurement traceability, both forward and backward. In order to maintain operational certification, Metrology Technicians must be able to manage and maintain traceability of all calibration laboratory standards to National or International Standards through the Marine Corps Transfer Standards Program, Navy Primary Standards Laboratory (NPSL) and other certified primary standards laboratories.

MOS PERFORMING: 2874

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, equipment, materials, and tools.

STANDARD: Ensuring the recall or removal from service of any standard or equipment in accordance with TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Coordinate receipt of standards, if applicable.
- 2. Schedule laboratory standards for calibration.
- 3. Schedule personnel to perform maintenance action.
- 4. Coordinate shipment of standards, if applicable.
- 5. Maintain laboratory standards.
- 6. Maintain all certificates of calibration for laboratory standards per the references.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 3. MCO 4790.2 Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 4. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 5. MCO P4030.36_ Marine Corps Packaging Manual
- 6. NAVAIR 17-35FR-06 Facility Requirements
- 7. TI 4733-15/13 Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
- 8. TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program
- 9. TI 4733-ID/8_ Marine Corps Transfer Standards Program
- 10. TI 4733-OD/1_ Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
- 11. TI-4733-35/23_ Navy and Marine Corps Calibration Laboratory Audit/Certification Manual
- 12. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 13. TM 4700-15/1 Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 14. UM 4000-125 Retail Supply and Maintenance Execution Procedures

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1. A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System
- 2. MCTSP Standards & ancillary equipment, refer to TI 4733-ID/8

2874-MGMT-2003: Manage Data Analysis Control Group (DACG) automated calibration and information systems

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2874

GRADES: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, personnel, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Detecting and reporting, or eliminating by adjustment, errors in tested equipment in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Manage automated information system database.
- 2. Manage automated information system software.
- 3. Manage automated information system hardware.
- 4. Perform automated information system recovery plan.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. DACG Data Analysis Control Group
- 3. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
- 4. PLMS Publications Library Management System
- 5. TI 4733-35/24 Quality Manual
- 6. TI 4733-35/24_ United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration Quality Assurance Program

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT: 1. A7420, 10811B, AN/TSM-214A, Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System

2874-MGMT-2004: Perform the duties of Senior Calibration Chief, TMDE

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2874

GRADES: MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: With the aid of references and when assigned to the billet.

STANDARD: To accomplish program objectives for development, production and sustainment to meet the user's operational needs as described in DOD Directives 5000.01 and 5000.02.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- Analyze mission, directives, policy, guidance, and references.
- 2. Advise the Product Manager, TMDE on Marine Corps TMDE Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP) and Calibration/Metrology policy.
- 3. Provide quantitative data for the reporting cost, schedule and performance data for the A7420/10811B, AN/TSM-214A Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System (ETMS).
- 4. Coordinate with the Calibration TMDE Management Systems (CTMS) Project Officer pertaining to TMDE calibration, acquisitions, services, research and development supporting the operating forces to sustain combat essential and mission critical equipment.
- 5. Coordinate and provide direction for the oversight of the Marine Corps Calibration Quality Assurance Program.
- 6. Participate in quality audits and surveillance visits to Marine Forces Ground Calibration Facilities.
- 7. Represent the Product Manager, TMDE during Navy Calibration/ Metrology Standing Committee (AIS Standing Committee), Test and Measurement Systems Executive Board (TAMS EB), and the Engineering Steering Committee (ESC) meetings.
- 8. Assist the Project Officer CTMS to manage fiscal requirements in the acquisition and support of Calibration Equipment.
- 9. Brief required personnel on TMDE and Calibration Equipment maintenance issues/challenges.
- 10. Assist the CTMS Project Officer to plan life-cycle sustainment strategy for TMDE, Calibration Equipment, and the A7420/10811B AN/TSM-214A Expeditionary TMDE Maintenance System (ETMS).

- 1. Certification Authority (CA) Procedural Handbook
- 2. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 3. Certification Authority (CA) Procedural Handbook
- 4. CJCSI 3170.01_ Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System (JCIDS)
- 5. CJCSM 3170.01 Operation of the Joint Capability Integration and Development System (JCIDS)
- 6. Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) Duties & Responsibilities Guidebook(s)
- 7. DODD 5000.1 The Defense Acquisition System
- 8. DODI 5000.02 Operation of the Defense Acquisition System
- 9. FAR Federal Acquisition Regulation
- 10. HHDIR Higher Headquarters Directives
- 11. HHQ Guidance HHQ Guidance
- 12. MCO 3900.15_ Marine Corps Expeditionary Force Development System (EFDS)
- 13. MCO 4000.57_ Marine Corps Total Life Cycle Management (TLCM) of Ground Weapons Equipment and Material
- 14. MCO 4081.2 Marine Corps Performance Based Logistics (PBL)
- 15. MCO 4105.2_ Marine Corps Warranty Program
- 16. MCO 4733.1_ Marine Corps Ground Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)

- 17. MCO 5000.19

 Marine Corps Systems Command
- 18. SECNAVINST 5000.2_ IMPLEMENTATION AND OPERATION OF THE DEFENSE ACQUISITION SYSTEM AND THE JOINT CAPABILITIES INTEGRATION AND DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
- 19. TITLE 10 United States Code

2874-MGMT-2005: Perform the duties as SNCOIC, TMDE Schools

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2874

GRADES: MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, personnel, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: To provide entry and career level training for Marines in the intermediate maintenance of ground Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) and to provide qualified maintainers and maintenance supervisors to the Operating Forces in accordance with MCO 1553.1, MCO 1553.2, and MCO 1553.10.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Review present TO&E and policies/procedures.
- 2. Coordinate with CMC (MMEA and T&E) on matters relating to entry level training for assigned regular and reserve Marines.
- 3. Supervise and mentor all Instructors of the Calibration Technician Course (CTC) and Metrology Technician Course (MTC).
- 4. Chair all Academic Review Boards (ARB) for all students.
- 5. Review and make changes and recommendations to: After Instruction Reports (AIRs), Program Of Instruction (POI), Quota Memorandum (TQM) and Marine Corps Training Integrated Management System (MCTIMS) for students assigned to future classes.
- 6. Monitor external evaluations to identify trends noted by the Operating Forces, and make recommendations as appropriate.
- 7. Conduct Course Content Review Boards (CCRBs) to identify and implement current/future requirements of the OpFor.
- 8. Review present TO&E and policies/procedures.
- 9. Develop/revise policies and procedures, as required.
- 10. Direct the establishment/revision of formal courses, as required
- 11. Manage formal student training.

- 1. Applicable Unit Policies and Procedures Applicable Unit Policies and Procedures
- 2. HHDIR Higher Headquarters Directives
- 3. HHQ Guidance HHQ Guidance
- 4. $\mbox{MCO }1553.1_$ The Marine Corps Training and Education System

- 5. MCO 1553.10 Marine Corps Training Information Management System (MCTIMS) Standing Operating Procedures (SOP)
- 6. MCO 1553.2 Management of Marine Corps Formal Schools and Training Detachments
- 7. NAVMC 1553.1_ Marine Corps Instructional Systems Design/Systems Approach to Training and Education Handbook
- 8. NAVMC 3500.6_ Ground Electronics Maintenance T&R Manual
- 9. Unit TO&E Table of Organization & Equipment

CHAPTER 14

MOS 2887 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
PURPOSE	14000	14-2
EVENT CODING	14001	14-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	14002	14-2
LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	14003	14-2

CHAPTER 14

MOS 2887 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

14000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Artillery Electronics Technicians. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful. Also refer to Chapter 4 for 28XX individual training events for which 2887 Artillery Electronics Technicians are responsible.

14001. EVENT CODING

Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

Code Description
MAIN Maintenance
OPS Operations

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

Code
1000Description
Core Skills2000Core Plus Skills

14002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

Event Code	E-	Event	Page
	Coded		
2887-MAIN-1001	NO	Perform repair on artillery electronics equipment	14-3
2887-OPS-2001	NO	Provide technical assistance during the IOM of artillery electronics equipment	14-4

14003. LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

2887-MAIN-1001: Perform repair on artillery electronics equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection tasks.
- 4. Requisition parts, if required.
- 5. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 6. Document maintenance actions.
- 7. Conduct final inspection tasks.
- 8. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 4. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 5. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 6. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 7. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 8. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 9. MCO 4400.150 Consumer Level Supply Policy
- 10. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 11. MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
- 12. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 13. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 14. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 15. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 16. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 17. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 18. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 19. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 20. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety
- 21. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 22. TM 9999-15/2 Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 23. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual

<u>2887-OPS-2001</u>: Provide technical assistance during the IOM of artillery electronics equipment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: Ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in the installation and operation of equipment. In addition, ground electronics maintenance Marines often assist equipment crew/operators in troubleshooting equipment in operation, restoring equipment to operation. While ground electronics maintenance Marines are not utilized in the role of equipment crew/operators, they must have a thorough understanding in aspects of the proper installation and operation of equipment in order to determine when corrective action can be resolved by the equipment crew/operators and when equipment must be inducted into maintenance for field level maintenance actions.

MOS PERFORMING: 2887

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Ensuring proper equipment installation and operation, and identifying maintenance actions required to restore equipment operation as required in accordance with applicable equipment operation references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Determine applicable equipment operation references.
- 2. Verify equipment configuration.
- 3. Verify software/firmware version, as required.
- 4. Verify equipment is properly grounded.
- 5. Verify power source.
- 6. Verify antenna installation, as required.
- 7. Verify remote capabilities, as required.
- 8. Verify COMSEC connection, as required.
- 9. Verify equipment operation.
- 10. Perform electromagnetic interference troubleshooting, as required.
- 11. Determine corrective action required, if applicable.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable Technical Manuals Publications
- 2. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 3. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 4. OpOrd Operational Order
- 5. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 6. TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference Control and Safety

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1. Oscilloscope
- 2. Multimeter

- 3. Signal generator
 4. Power supply
 5. Data analyzer
 6. Spectrum analyzer
 7. Frequency counter
 8. Ground tester

CHAPTER 15

MOS 2891 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
PURPOSE	. 15000	15-2
EVENT CODING	. 15001	15-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 15002	15-2
LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	. 15003	15-2

CHAPTER 15

MOS 2891 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

15000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Ground Electronics Systems Maintenance Chiefs. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful. Also refer to Chapter 4 for 28XX individual training events for which 2891 Ground Electronics Systems Maintenance Chiefs are responsible.

15001. EVENT CODING

Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

Code Description

2891 Ground Electronics Systems Maintenance Chief

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

<u>Code</u> <u>Description</u>

MGMT Maintenance Management

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

<u>Code</u> <u>Description</u> <u>Core Plus Skills</u>

15002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

Event Code	E-Coded	Event	Page
2891-MGMT-2001	NO	Supervise ground electronics maintenance	15-2

15003. LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

2891-MGMT-2001: Supervise ground electronics maintenance

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 2891

GRADES: MSGT, MGYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, a maintenance unit, maintenance resources and a mission.

STANDARD: Ensuring effective and efficient application of maintenance resources, maximum maintenance production, and compliance with MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Provide technical advice to the Commander on commodity maintenance functions.
- 2. Supervise maintenance/commodity operations.
- 3. Supervise shop procedures.
- 4. Supervise shop programs.
- 5. Conduct periodic equipment inspections.
- 6. Coordinate multi-commodity maintenance efforts.
- 7. Supervise the use of maintenance resources.
- 8. Coordinate supply support.
- 9. Analyze maintenance information.
- 10. Supervise maintenance related programs.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. CMR Consolidated Memorandum Receipt
- Contracted Logistics Support (CLS) Statement of Requirements/Objectives/Work (SOR/SOO/SOW)
- 4. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 5. DoDI 4151.18 Maintenance of Military Material
- 6. DoDI 8523.01 Communication Security
- 7. DODI 8570.01-M Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program
- 8. EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3
- 9. EKMS-5E Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual
- 10. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 11. MCO 1200.17_ Military Occupational Specialty Manual (MOS Manual)
- 12. MCO 2281.1_ Electronic Key Management System (EKMS) Policy
- 13. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 14. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 15. MCO 4105.2_ Marine Corps Warranty Program
- 16. MCO 4200.33_ Contractor Logistics Support (CLS) for Ground Equipment, Weapon Systems, Munitions, and Information Systems
- 17. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 18. MCO 4400.82_ Regulated/Controlled Item Management Manual
- 19. MCO 4790.25 Ground Equipment Maintenance Program (GEMP)
- 20. MCO 4855.10_ Product Quality Deficiency Report (PQDR)
- 21. MCO 5311.1_ Total Force Structure Process (TFSP)
- 22. MCO P4400.150_ Consumer Level Supply Policy Manual
- 23. MCO P4400.151_ Intermediate-Level Supply Management Policy Manual
- 24. MCO P4400.160_ Field Supply and Maintenance Analysis Office Program (FSMAO)
- 25. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 26. MCTP 13-10C Unit Embarkation Handbook
- 27. MCTP 3-30B.2 (Formerly MCWP 3-40.3) MAGTF Communications System

- 28. MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations
- 29. MCTP 8-10B How to Conduct Training
- 30. MCWP 3-40 Logistics Operations
- 31. MCWP 3-40.3 MAGTF Communications System
- 32. MCWP 4-11 Tactical-Level Logistics
- 33. MMSOP Maintenance Management Standard Operating Procedures
- 34. NSTISSI 4000 COMSEC Maintenance and Maintenance Training Policy (NSA)
- 35. OpOrd Operational Order
- 36. PLMS V3 UG Publication Library Management System Version 3 Users Guide
- 37. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 38. T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment
- 39. TI 4733 Series Calibration and TMDE Requirements and Programs
- 40. TI 5820-25/22_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Procedures for Installation of Communication Equipment on Marine Corps Platforms
- 41. TM 10209-10/1_ Use and Care of Hand Tools and Measuring Tools
- 42. TM 10510-OD/1_ General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support Items & Tool Kits)
- 43. TM 2000-15/1_ Brief Description of U.S. Marine Corps Communication-Electronic Equipment
- 44. TM 2000-OD/2_ Principal Technical Characteristics of U.S. Marine Corps Communication-Electronics Equipment
- 45. TM 4700-15/1_ Ground Equipment Record Procedures
- 46. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 47. UM 4400.125 GCSS-MC User Manual
- 48. UM 4400-123 FMF SASSY Management Unit Procedures
- 49. UM 4400-124 FMF SASSY Using Unit Procedures
- 50. UM 4400-125 FMF SASSY Accounting Manual (VOL IV) Maintenance Float Procedures
- 51. UM 4790-5 MIMMS-AIS Field Maintenance Procedures
- 52. Unit SOP Unit's Standing Operating Procedures

PREREQUISITE EVENTS:

28XX-ADMN-2002

28XX-PROG-2001

CHAPTER 16

MOS 8641 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

<u> </u>	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
PURPOSE	16000	16-2
EVENT CODING	16001	16-2
INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	16002	16-2
LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS	16003	16-2

CHAPTER 16

MOS 8641 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

16000. PURPOSE. This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Microminiature Repairer. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful. Also refer to Chapter 4 for 28XX individual training events for which 8641 Microminiature Repairer are responsible.

16001. EVENT CODING

Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

Code Description

8641 Microminiature Repairer

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

Code
MAIN Description
Maintenance

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

<u>Code</u> <u>Description</u> <u>Core Plus Skills</u>

16002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

Event Code	E-Coded	Event	Page
8641-MAIN-2001	NO	Perform repair on complex circuit cards	16-2
8641-MAIN-2002	NO	Create a test routine.	16-4

16003. LIST OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

8641-MAIN-2001: Perform repair on complex circuit cards

EVALUATION-CODED: NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

MOS PERFORMING: 8641

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission requirement, equipment, and with the aid of references.

STANDARD: Returning equipment to serviceable condition in accordance with applicable technical references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Perform acceptance tasks.
- 2. Determine applicable technical references.
- 3. Conduct initial inspection tasks.
- 4. Diagnose fault.
- 5. Troubleshoot.
- 6. Isolate fault.
- 7. Requisition parts, if required.
- 8. Perform required maintenance actions.
- 9. Document maintenance actions.
- 10. Conduct final inspection tasks.
- 11. Perform owner notification tasks, if required.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Applicable technical references
- 2. DLA Customer Assistance Handbook
- 3. DOD-HDBK-263B Electrostatic Discharge Control Handbook for Protection of Electrical and Electronic Parts, Assemblies and Equipment
- 4. DOD-STD-1686 Electrostatic Discharge Control
- 5. FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data
- 6. FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and Generators
- 7. Maintenance Float Catalog
- 8. MCBul 3000_ Marine Corps Readiness Reportable Ground Equipment
- 9. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 10. MCO 3000.11_ Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy
- 11. MCO 4400.16_ Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
- 12. MCO P5090.2_ Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
- 13. MCO P5215.17_ The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
- 14. MCTP 8-10B How to Conduct Training
- 15. MIL-STD-1686B Electro-Static Discharge Control Program for Protection of Electrical and Electronic Parts
- 16. MIL-STD-188-124B Military Standard for Grounding
- 17. N6283300014 Navy Electronics and Electricity Training Series (NEETS)
- 18. SDS Safety Data Sheets
- 19. SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock
- 20. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 21. TM 5895-45/1_ Standard Maintenance Practices Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level
- 22. TM 9999-15/1 Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 23. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management
- 24. UM 4400-124 FMF SASSY Using Unit Procedures
- 25. UM 4790-5 MIMMS-AIS Field Maintenance Procedures

8641-MAIN-2002: Create a test routine.

EVALUATION-CODED: NO SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Identify and record individual analog signatures for use in the diagnosis of faulty components to the microscopic level. Developed routines are certified and released at the enterprise level to support subsequent maintenance actions on assemblies for which test routines are created.

MOS PERFORMING: 8641

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, automated test equipment, an application program set and known good circuit card assemblies.

STANDARD: Providing cost effective aid to diagnosis and repair of applicable circuit card assembly in accordance with TM 10793A-10/1, Chapter 5.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Develop test routine instructions.
- 2. Store component signatures.
- 3. Develop test routine illustrations.
- 4. Develop test routine database.
- 5. Verify test routine.
- 6. Submit quarterly Modular Test Repair Report.

REFERENCES:

- 1. MCO 2410.2_ Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control Program
- 2. NAVSEA ST900-HN-GPT-020 Technical Reference and Operation Manual for PROTRACK I Model 20A/PROTRACK Scanner I
- 3. ST-90 Shortrak 90 User's Manual
- 4. TI 10793-ID_ AN/USM-674 Test Station Gold Disk and Silver Disk Miniature/Microminiature (2M)/Module Test and Repair Program
- 5. TI 4400-15/1_ Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
- 6. TI 5895-45/11 AN/USM-646 and AN/USM-674 Test Station Gold Disk and Silver Disk Program
- 7. TM 09810A-50/5_ MTR Gold Disk Test Routine Development Requirements Manual
- 8. TM 10793A-OD/1_ Module Test & Repair Tracking System (Marines) User's Guide
- 9. TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
- 10. TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

EQUIPMENT:

- 1. Applicable APS
- 2. AN/USM-674

APPENDIX A

ACRONYMS

AA
ACC administrative clerk course
ADC
ADCON
ADJ
ADP automatic data processing
ADOS
ADSW
ADT
AFADBD armed forces active duty base date
AIC
AIS automated information systems
AMCITS
AO area of operations
AO
AOR area of responsibility
APAC advance personnel administrative chief course
APACS
APDS
APES Automated Performance Evaluation System
APO
APS
AR
ARCR
ASR Authorized Strength Report
AT
BAS
BAH
BIC
BIR
BTR
BMOS Billet Military Occupational Specialty
BCNR Bureau of Corrections for Naval Records
CA
CACO
CAC
CDPA Central Design and Programming Activity
CertCom
CJCS
CJCSI
CJCSM Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff manual
CMC
CMCC
CMF
CMR
CMRRB Civilian Resource Management Review Board
CMS
CO
COCOM
The state of the s

COD	11 3-12
COD	
COLA	
COMMARFOR	Commander, Marine Corps Forces
COMMARFORLANT Co	ommander, Marine Corps Forces, Atlantic
COMMARFORPAC	
COMSEC	
CON	
CONGINT	
CONUS	
COPE	
CRB	Competency Review Board
CRCR	
CSP	
CSR	Congolidated Strongth Deport
CSR	Consolidated Strength Report
CSR	Command Staffing Report
CTZE	
DFN	Designated Foreign National
DISA	. Defense Information Systems Agency
DCIPS Defense	
DCIPS Defense	
DCP	
DCTB	
DEOCS	
DEERS Defense E	
DES	Disability Evaluation System
DIMHRS Defense Int	
DISTLEARN	
DFAS	
DFR	
DLA	dislocation allowance
DMM	Domestic Mail Manual
DMS	Defense Message System
DoD	Department of Defense
DoDD	Department of Defense directive
	Department of Defense instruction
DoDFMR Department of De	
DON	
DONCAF Department of	
DOR	
DR	dental record
DRRS	
DSR	Deployment Status Report
DTAS	
DTMS	
DTOD	
DTP	5 5
DTS	
EA	
ED C	Executive Agent
LAS	
	End of Active Service
ECC	End of Active Service End of Current Contract
ECC	End of Active Service End of Current Contract Extended Active Duty
ECC	End of Active Service End of Current Contract Extended Active Duty Estimated Date of Arrival
ECC	End of Active Service End of Current Contract Extended Active Duty Estimated Date of Arrival Estimated Date of Departure
ECC	End of Active Service End of Current Contract Extended Active Duty Estimated Date of Arrival Estimated Date of Departure Electronic Diary Feedback Report
ECC	End of Active Service End of Current Contract Extended Active Duty Estimated Date of Arrival Estimated Date of Departure Electronic Diary Feedback Report electronic signature
ECC	End of Active Service End of Current Contract Extended Active Duty Estimated Date of Arrival Estimated Date of Departure Electronic Diary Feedback Report electronic signature
ECC	End of Active Service End of Current Contract Extended Active Duty Estimated Date of Arrival Estimated Date of Departure Electronic Diary Feedback Report Equal Opportunity

EPW	リコン
ECON Enlisted Chaffing Cool Mod	1 ~ 1
ESGM Enlisted Staffing Goal Moo	
ETD	
EUCU	
FAP	cam
FCG	lde
FMC	
FMF	
FMFM	
FHTNR Fleet Home Town News Release	
FMCC future monitor command co	ode
FMR	ns
FPO	Lce
FSA Family Separation Allowar	
FSGLI	100
FY	100
G-1 manpower or personnel staff office	
G-2 intelligence staff office	
G-3	cer
G-4	cer
G-6 communications and information systems office	
GCM	
GEMS	aı
GPO	
GSA	
GTCC	ard
GTCCP	cam
GTN	
GTR	at
HDP	
HFP	ay
HPP HOSLIIE FIRE	Pay
HQMC	
HR health reco	.ps
	ord
HRO	ord Lce
HRO	ord Lce
HSAP	ord Lce ram
HSAP	ord ice cam ent
HSAP	ord ce cam ent th
HSAP	ord ice cam ent ith
HSAP	ord ce cam ent th ing
HSAP	ord ce cam ent th ing ine
HSAP	ord ce am ent th ing ine ing
HSAP	ord ce am ent th ing ine ing
HSAP	ord lce am ent lth lng lne les les
HSAP	ord ice ant ith ing ine les ies
HSAP	ent ing ine ing ies ion
HSAP	ord ce ant ing ine ing ies ion
HSAP	ord ice cam ent ith ing ine ing ies ion ist es
HSAP	ord ce ant ing ine ing ies ion ist cay
HSAP	ord lce cam thing ine les lon lst lang ory
HSAP	ord ord ord ord ord ord ord ord ord ord
HSAP	ord ord ord ord ord ord ord ord ord ord
HSAP	ord lice cam ent ling ine les les lon lst lay lng les lon lst ly lng ly ly lng ly lng ly lng ly lng ly lng ly lng ly lng ly lng ly lng ly lng ly lng ly lng ly lng ly ly lng ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly
HSAP	ord lice cam ent ling ine les lon list lay ing ory ing ory ing celar ing
HSAP	ord lce cam ent th ing ine ing les ion lst ory ity cee all cer cer
HSAP Health Services Augmentation Programation IA individual augmentation in accordance with a control	ord cam cent ing ine ing ine ing ces con cent ces con cent cent cent cent cent cent cent cen
HSAP Health Services Augmentation Programation IA individual augmentation individual augmentation in accordance with a control in ac	ord cem thing ine ing les lon les lon pary ree lacer ces sits
HSAP Health Services Augmentation Programation IA individual augmentation individual augmentation in accordance with a control in ac	ord cem thing ine ing les lon les lon les lon les lon les les lon les les lon les les les les les les les les les les
HSAP Health Services Augmentation Programation IA individual augmentation individual augmentation in accordance with a control in ac	ord cam thing ine ing ies ing ies ing ies ing ies ing ies ing ies ing ies ing ies ies ies ies ies ies ies ies ies ies

JTCS	Joint Chiefs of Staff
	Joint Federal Travel regulations
	Joint Military Postal Activity (Atlantic or Pacific)
	Joint Personnel Status
TTT	Joint Reception Center Joint Task Force
	Leave and Earnings Statement
	letter of appreciation
LOD	
LOI	Letter of Instruction
LSSS	Legal Services Support Section
LWAS	Leave While Awaiting Separation
	Marine Air-Ground Task Force
	Military Automated Mail Accounting System
	Marine Corps Combat Service Support Schools
MCM	Manual for Courts-Martial
MCO	
MCMEDS	Marine Corps Medical Evaluation Disability System
MCMPS	Marine Corps Mobilization Processing System
MCPP	Marine Corps Planning Process
MCPDS	Marine Corps Publication Distribution System
MCPEL	Marine Corps Publications Electronic Listing
	Marine Corps Warfighting Publication
MCTFS	Marine Corps Total Force System
	Marine Expeditionary Force
MEU	Marine Expeditionary Unit
	Marine Expeditionary Unit (special operations capable)
	Military and International Dispatch and Accountability System
	military standard transportation and movement procedure
	Manpower Information Systems
	Manpower Information System Support Agency
	Manpower Information System Support Office
	Manpower Management Support Branch
MIPO	

MPS	
MPSA	
MRI	
MRO	
MRO	
MROWS	
MRTM	manpower requirements tracking module
MSC	
MSE	
MSPF	
MWR	
NAMALA Navy and NATO	
NAVMC	
NCIS	Naval Criminal Investigative Service
NDEA	
NEO	Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
NIPRNET nons	equire internet protocol router network
NJP	
NOK	
NSPS	
NOE	
NOK	
OccFld	
OCONUS	Outside the Continental United States
ODSE	Operational Data Storage Enterprise
ODTA Organ	
OHA	
OMM	
OMPF	
OPCON	
OPFOR	Operating Forces
OPLAN	operations plan
OPNAV	ffice of the Chief of Naval Operations
OPORD	operations order
OPT	Operational Planning Team
OSP	
OPREP	
OPSEC	1
	Officer Qualification Record
PAC	
PAO	
	personnel action request
	Personnel Administration School
	USPS Postal bulletin
PC	
PCA	
PCR	
PCS	
PDRL	
PDS	
PEB	
PEBD	
PERSTEMPO	
PFO	
	-
PLEAD	Place Entered Active Duty

DT.MS	Publications Library Management System
	Post Deployment Mobilization Respite Absence
	proficiency
PSD	
PSP	Personnel Security Program
RCT	
RIDT	Rescheduled Inactive Duty Training
RLO	
RPA	request for personnel action
RU	
	manpower or personnel staff officer
	intelligence staff officer
	operations staff officer
	logistics staff officer
	communications and information systems staff officer
	secret internet protocol router network
	Standard Labor Data Collection and Distribution Application
	standing operating procedure
	Status of Resources and Training System
	Secure Personnel Accountability
	Special-Purpose Marine Air-Ground Task Force
	service record book
	service record
	single-scope background investigation
SSIC	Standard Subject Identification Code
SSM	
	Temporary Additional Duty
	Temporary Disability Retired List
	Total Force Structured Management System
	temporary lodging allowance
	Timeliness Management Report
11·11C	

TMS Training Management System
TNPQ Temporarily Not Physically Qualified
T/O
TO&E
TOECR Table of Organization and Equipment Change Request
TPFDD Time Phased Force Deployment Database
TTC
TTISMM
UA
UCMJ
UDMIPS Unit Diary Manpower Integrated Personnel System
UIC
ULN
UMC
UMR
UPB
USMCR United States Marine Corps Reserve
USPS
WMD
WWR
ZIP

APPENDIX B

TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Terms in this glossary are subject to change as applicable orders and directives are revised. Terms established by Marine Corps orders or directives take precedence after definitions found in Joint Publication 1-02, DOD Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms.

Α

After Action Review (AAR). A professional discussion of training events conducted after all training to promote learning among training participants. The formality and scope increase with the command level and size of the training evolution. For longer exercises, they should be planned for at predetermined times during an exercise. The results of the AAR shall be recorded on an after action report and forwarded to higher headquarters. The commander and higher headquarters use the results of an AAR to reallocate resources, reprioritize their training plan, and plan for future training.

Artillery Electronics. Artillery electronics equipment covers a range of equipment peculiar to the artillery regiment, including artillery ground-based sensors, the meteorological measuring station, and artillery fire control electronic systems.

Cables. Cables include any types of wiring/cabling that transfer signals and/or electricity. These include assault cable, fiber optic (qv.) cable, etc. Field maintenance support for cables covers end-to-end, including the tips/connectors and any portion of the transmission line.

Assessment. An informal judgment of the unit's proficiency and resources made by a commander or trainer to gain insight into the unit's overall condition. It serves as the basis for the midrange plan. Commanders make frequent use of these determinations during the course of the combat readiness cycle in order to adjust, prioritize or modify training events and plans.

C

Chaining. A process that enables unit leaders to effectively identify subordinate collective events and individual events that support a specific collective event. For example, collective training events at the 4000-level are directly supported by collective events at the 3000-level. When a higher level event by its nature requires the completion of lower level events, they are "chained"; sustainment credit is given for all lower level events chained to a higher event.

Collective (Training) Event. A clearly defined, discrete, and measurable activity, action, or event (i.e., task) that requires organized team or unit performance and leads to accomplishment of a mission or function. A collective task is derived from unit missions or higher-level collective tasks. Task accomplishment requires performance of procedures composed of supporting collective or individual tasks. A collective task describes the

exact performance a group must perform in the field under actual operational conditions. The term "collective" does not necessarily imply that a unit accomplishes the event. A unit, such as a squad or platoon conducting an attack; may accomplish a collective event or, it may be accomplished by an individual to accomplish a unit mission, such as a battalion supply officer completing a reconciliation of the battalion's CMR. Thus, many collective events will have titles that are the same as individual events; however, the standard and condition will be different because the scope of the collective event is broader.

Collective Training Standards (CTS). Criteria that specify mission and functional area unit proficiency standards for combat, combat support, and combat service support units. They include tasks, conditions, standards, evaluator instruction, and key indicators. CTS are found within collective training events in T&R Manuals.

Combat Readiness Cycle. The combat readiness cycle depicts the relationships within the building block approach to training. The combat readiness cycle progresses from T&R manual individual core skills training, to the accomplishment of collective training events, and finally, to a unit's participation in a contingency or actual combat. The combat readiness cycle demonstrates the relationship of core capabilities to unit combat readiness. Individual core skills training and the training of collective events lead to unit proficiency and the ability to accomplish the unit's stated mission.

Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The CRP is a quantitative numerical value used in calculating collective training readiness based on the E-coded events that support the unit METL. CRP is a concise measure of unit training accomplishments. This numerical value is only a snapshot of training readiness at a specific time. As training is conducted, unit CRP will continuously change.

Command and Control (C2) Electronics. C2 electronics equipment includes a wide range of equipment types within the ground inventory that support C2. In many cases, such equipment overlaps with other equipment types such as telecommunications, IT, etc. C2 electronics equipment includes but is not limited to global positioning systems, situational awareness systems (e.g., Blue Force Tracker), common operational picture (COP) systems, operational facility (OPFAC) equipment, and other systems used in conducting C2 and not covered under the other equipment types listed in this manual.

Communication(s) Security (COMSEC). COMSEC equipment is associated with a variety of systems and maintainers support those COMSEC devices associated with the systems they support.

Complex Circuit Cards. Complex circuit cards require miniature/microminiature (2M) repair skills and include surface-mounted components and conductors, the internal conductors of multilayer boards, laminates, flexible flat conductors, and stranded wire.

Condition. The condition describes the training situation or environment under which the training event or task will take place. The condition expands on the information in the title by identifying when, where and why the event or task will occur and what materials, personnel, equipment, environmental provisions, and safety constraints must be present to perform the event or task in a real-world environment. Commanders can modify the conditions of the event to best prepare their Marines to accomplish the

assigned mission (e.g., in a desert environment; in a mountain environment; etc.).

Core Competency. Core competency is the comprehensive measure of a unit's ability to accomplish its assigned MET. It serves as the foundation of the T&R Program. Core competencies are those unit core capabilities and individual core skills that support the commander's METL and T/O mission statement. Individual competency is exhibited through demonstration of proficiency in specified core tasks and core plus tasks. Unit proficiency is measured through collective tasks.

Core Capabilities. Core capabilities are the essential functions a unit must be capable of performing during extended contingency/combat operations. Core unit capabilities are based upon mission essential tasks derived from operational plans; doctrine and established tactics; techniques and procedures.

Core Plus Capabilities. Core plus capabilities are advanced capabilities that are environment, mission, or theater specific. Core plus capabilities may entail high-risk, high-cost training for missions that are less likely to be assigned in combat.

Core Plus Skills. Core plus skills are those advanced skills that are environment, mission, rank, or billet specific. 2000-level training is designed to make Marines proficient in core skills in a specific billet or at a specified rank at the Combat Ready level. 3000-8000-level training produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members at the Combat Qualified level. Marines trained at the Combat Qualified level are those the commanding officer feels are capable of accomplishing unit-level missions and of directing the actions of subordinates. Many core plus tasks are learned via MOJT, while others form the base for curriculum in career level MOS courses taught by the formal school.

D

Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS). A comprehensive readiness reporting system that evaluates readiness on the basis of the actual missions and capabilities assigned to the forces. It is a capabilities-based, adaptive, near real-time reporting system for the entire Department of Defense.

Deferred Event. A T&R event that a commanding officer may postpone when in his or her judgment, a lack of logistic support, ammunition, ranges, or other training assets requires a temporary exemption. CRP cannot be accrued for deferred "E-Coded" events.

Delinquent Event. An event becomes delinquent when a unit exceeds the sustainment interval for that particular event. The individual or unit must update the delinquent event by first performing all prerequisite events. When the unit commander deems that performing all prerequisite is unattainable, then the delinquent event will be re-demonstrated under the supervision of the appropriate evaluation authority.

Depot (Level) Maintenance. Depot level maintenance capabilities include major repairs, overhaul, or complete rebuild of equipment or materiel, components or sub-components, assemblies or sub-assemblies, software, or parts, to include manufacturing, conversion, reclamation, or fabrication of parts. The

intent of this capability is to perform repairs on all supported items, equipment, or materiel of the supply chain through program/product support management efforts.

Depot maintenance actions apply to repairs which require extensive time, specialized tools, equipment, facilities and/or skills competency, and are less expeditionary in nature. These repairs may include conducting required modifications, testing, calibrating, reclamation, and conversion to sustain an item, equipment, or materiel throughout its lifecycle, or to extend service-life through established maintenance-related programs.

Refer to MCO 4790.23_ Ground Equipment Maintenance Program.

F

E-Coded Event. An "E-Coded" event is a collective T&R event that is a noted indicator of capability or, a noted Collective skill that contributes to the unit's ability to perform the supported MET. Only "E-Coded" events are assigned a CRP value and used to calculate a unit's CRP.

Evaluation. Evaluation is a continuous process that occurs at all echelons during every phase of training and can be both formal and informal. Evaluations ensure that Marines and units are capable of conducting their combat mission. Evaluation results are used to reallocate resources, reprioritize the training plan, and plan for future training.

Event (Training). 1) An event is a significant training occurrence that is identified, expanded and used as a building block and potential milestone for a unit's training. An event may include formal evaluations. 2) An event within the T&R Program can be an individual training evolution, a collective training evolution or both. Through T&R events, the unit commander ensures that individual Marines and the unit progress from a combat capable status to a Fully Combat Qualified (FCQ) status.

Event Component. The major procedures (i.e., actions) that must occur to perform a collective event to standard.

Exercise Commander (EC). The MAGTF commander or his appointee will fill this role, unless authority is delegated to the respective commander of the CE, GCE, ACE, or LCE. Responsibilities and functions of the EC include: 1) designate unit(s) to be evaluated, 2) may designate an exercise director, 3) prescribe exercise objectives and T&R events to be evaluated, 4) coordinate with commands or agencies external to the Marine Corps and adjacent Marine Corps commands, when required.

Exercise Director (ED). Designated by the EC to prepare, conduct, and report all evaluation results. Responsibilities and functions of the ED include: 1) Publish a letter of instruction (LOI) that: delineates the T&R events to be evaluated, establishes timeframe of the exercise, lists responsibilities of various elements participating in the exercise, establishes safety requirements/guidelines, and lists coordinating instructions. 2) Designate the TEC and TECG to operate as the central control agency for the exercise. 3) Assign evaluators, to include the senior evaluator, and ensure that those evaluators are properly trained. 4) Develop the general exercise scenario taking into account any objectives/events prescribed by the EC. 5) Arrange for all resources to include: training areas, airspace, aggressor forces, and other required support.

Fiber Optic Cable/Line Equipment. Referred to in industry as "optical fiber," fiber optic cable/line equipment is a flexible, transparent fiber made of glass (silica) or plastic, slightly thicker than a human hair. It functions as a waveguide, or "light pipe", to transmit light between the two ends of the fiber. Fiber optic cable/line equipment is a subset of cables (qv.), called out separately due to a requirement for special knowledge and skills, as well as a requirement for entry level training.

Field (Level) Maintenance. Field [level] maintenance is any maintenance that does not require depot [level] maintenance capability and is performed by crew/operators and mechanics/technicians within Marine Corps organizations and activities, and/or by approved commercial/contract sources.

Maintenance tasks performed within the field LOM are categorized as organizational or intermediate. Alignment of tasks within the field LOM is based on supporting/supported relationships and respective capabilities among units. A unit may perform any field maintenance tasks for which it is manned, trained, and equipped. Units are not authorized to conduct maintenance outside of their assigned capabilities.

Per MCWP 3-40.1 with Change 1, Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF) Command and Control, supporting/supported relationships may be standing/long-term and defined in unit mission statements and supported with capabilities established in T/OE, or assigned for specific operations and supported with task-organized capabilities. Supporting/supported relationships will be planned and executed to align and manage the respective maintenance capabilities among supporting and supported units as effectively as possible within constraints. Flexibility in alignment of maintenance tasks within the supporting/supported relationship framework is required to enable commanders to best align maintenance requirements to capabilities. Supporting commanders may perform maintenance tasks that are within supported units' capabilities, including, but not limited to, overflow maintenance and organizational tasks that must be completed in order for intermediate tasks to be performed on equipment evacuated to supporting units. Supporting and supported unit commanders will coordinate closely to ensure the most effective use of maintenance resources within their respective capabilities, and will incorporate local standard operating procedures to ensure the same.

Refer to MCO 4790.23_ Ground Equipment Maintenance Program.

For the purpose of this T&R manual, field level maintenance refers to maintenance in the intermediate category, codes "F" and "H," as covered in MSGID R 262106Z MAR 13.

Final Inspection. The maintenance activity will perform quality control measures to ensure the equipment is operational, modifications are verified, and all material/labor requirements are debriefed within each respective task. During the final inspection task, all counter readings will be updated.

Force Protection (FORCEPRO) Electronics. Force protection electronics equipment includes the electronic components of modular, scalable force protection and physical security systems including RCIED jamming devices,

interior security equipment (e.g., G-BOSS), tactical security systems and interior/exterior robotics, and similar equipment.

G

Ground Common. Ground common equipment is found in large quantities and/or in a large number of units within the MAGTF.

Ground Radio. Ground Sensor System. Ground sensor system equipment provides all-weather remote monitoring of activity within and near a given objective area. An example of ground sensor system equipment is the Tactical Remote Sensor System (TRSS).

Ι

Information Technology (IT). Information technology equipment includes computers, routers, printers, plotters, data switching equipment, IP accelerators, and associated equipment used in a variety of platforms.

Initial Inspection. Inspections that include troubleshooting, fault isolation, and part requisitions. This is not to be confused with visual inspection conducted during acceptance inspection task.

Intercommunication Equipment. Intercommunication equipment is any device intended for localized use. Functions may include remote selection of frequencies, selection of operational mode and/or available equipment, etc.

Installation, Operation, and Maintenance (IOM). The operational tasks associated with using equipment. These tasks are performed by the equipment operators, with the maintainers providing technical assistance. Installation refers to the emplacement, configuration, and initialization of equipment for use. Operation refers to the sustained actions of using the equipment. Maintenance refers to the crew/operator tasks associated with restoring equipment to operation.

For the purpose of this T&R manual, crew/operator maintenance, part of the Field level, is covered under IOM events and is not included in Field level maintenance events.

Intelligence-Based Systems. Intelligence-based systems equipment includes the electronics components/items of signals intelligence (SIGINT) equipment (electronic attack and collections equipment) and human intelligence (HUMINT) equipment not associated with force protection (FORCEPRO).

Intermediate (Maintenance Category). Intermediate maintenance is performed by designated activities in direct or general support of using organizations. It includes calibration and repair/replacement of damaged or unserviceable parts, and provides technical assistance, support through a secondary reparable float, and/or contact team support to using organizations. Intermediate maintenance normally includes third and fourth echelon maintenance and in instances when supporting overflow organizational requirements, may include second echelon as well. Refer to MCO 4790.23_Ground Equipment Maintenance Program.

InterNetwork Device. OSI Layer 2 & 3 devices that allow communication across
different kinds of networks

L

Laboratory Standards. Laboratory standards are equipment utilized to take quantitative/qualitative (Q/Q) measurements as a source of accurately known stimuli (signals), or as a decision to accept, reject, adjust, repair, or to replace TMDE being tested or measured.

М

Maintenance. Maintenance involves those actions taken to keep materiel in serviceable condition (preventive maintenance) and actions required to return materiel to serviceable condition (corrective maintenance). Maintenance tasks are grouped by levels of support that determine assignment of maintenance responsibilities.

In the context of this T&R manual, "maintenance" generally refers to the organizational and intermediate maintenance tasks performed by specially trained personnel. Exceptions to this include maintenance tasks associated with organic equipment (crew/operator tasks), technical assistance provided to equipment operators during the IOM of equipment (crew/operator tasks), crew/operator tasks performed by TECHCON personnel on TECHCON equipment, and network maintenance tasks performed by TECHCON personnel. Maintenance is a function of the tactical level of logistics (refer to MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations).

Maintenance Administration Section. A maintenance administration (or administrative) section performs functions associated with equipment receipt and transfer, technical data research, tool issue, shop property control, and the recording and reporting of completed maintenance actions within the shop. In large maintenance shops, there may be several personnel in each element of the section. In small shops, one individual may perform all of these functions. Administrative sections are known by many names including Organics, Shop Support, Shipping & Receiving, etc. Refer to MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

Maintenance Categories. The Department of Defense (DOD) identifies two levels of maintenance - field and depot. The field level is further divided into the "organizational" and "intermediate" maintenance categories. Refer to MCO 4790.23_ Ground Equipment Maintenance Program.

Maintenance Section. The actual performance of maintenance in a maintenance shop is accomplished by the maintenance sections. These sections may be organized in a number of different ways, including function (e.g., PMCS, CM, modification), equipment (e.g., heavy, single sideband, electro-optics), or by commodity (e.g., engineer, ground ordnance, ground electronics, motor transport). Refer to MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

The maintenance section level events in this T&R manual are constructed around a maintenance section focusing on providing field level maintenance support for specific equipment types of electronics equipment (e.g., a Radio Repair Section performing maintenance on ground radio equipment, vehicle intercommunications equipment, and mechanized vehicle electronics.

Maintenance Shop. A maintenance shop is a maintenance activity providing direct or general support field level maintenance for one or more commodities and one or more equipment types within the supported commodities. The basic

functions and tasks of a maintenance shop are the same, regardless of the shop size or type of maintenance performed. A maintenance shop's organization will vary. In general, it will consist of a shop office/operations section, a maintenance administrative section, a services section, and one or more maintenance sections. Refer to MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations and MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

The maintenance shop level events in this T&R manual are constructed around a shop focusing on providing field level maintenance support for ground electronics equipment, though they are easily adapted for a maintenance shop supporting other commodities or multiple commodities.

Marine Corps Ground Training and Readiness (T&R) Program. The T&R Program is the Marine Corps' primary tool for planning and conducting training, for planning and conducting training evaluation, and for assessing training readiness. The program will provide the commander with standardized programs of instruction for units within the ground combat, combat support, and combat service support communities. It consolidates the ITS, CTS, METL and other individual and unit training management tools. T&R is a program of standards that systematizes commonly accepted skills, is open to innovative change, and above all, tailors the training effort to the unit's mission. Further, T&R serves as a training guide and provides commanders an immediate assessment of unit combat readiness by assigning a CRP to key training events. In short, the T&R Program is a building block approach to training that maximizes flexibility and produces the best-trained Marines possible.

Mechanized Vehicle Electronics. Mechanized vehicle communication electronics are comprised of a cadre of C2 systems which intersect all battlefield functions. Communication electronic maintenance responsibilities include items identified as communication assets, ancillary items, and specific wiring to ensure function of said equipment.

Mission Essential Task(s) MET(s). A MET is a collective task in which an organization must be proficient in order to accomplish an appropriate portion of its wartime mission(s). MET listings are the foundation for the T&R manual; all events in the T&R manual support a MET.

Mission Essential Task List (METL). Descriptive training document that provides units a clear, war fighting focused description of collective actions necessary to achieve wartime mission proficiency. The service-level METL, that which is used as the foundation of the T&R manual, is developed using Marine Corps doctrine, operational plans, T/Os, UJTL, UNTL, and MCTL. For community based T&R manuals, an occupational field METL is developed to focus the community's collective training standards. Commanders develop their unit METL from the service-level METL, operational plans, contingency plans, and SOPs.

Modification. Modification changes the design or assembly characteristics of systems, end items, components, assemblies, subassemblies, or parts. A modification's purpose is to improve equipment functioning, maintainability or reliability (usually issued as a normal modification), or its safety characteristics (typically seen as urgent modifications). For the purpose of this T&R manual, modification also refers to software/firmware upgrades. Modification is a sub-function of maintenance at the tactical level of logistics. Refer to MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations.

B-8

Non-Standard Equipment (NS-E). (NS-E) is defined as non-expendable equipment that is rapidly acquired and fielded to bridge mission capability gaps to meet urgent warfighter or garrison requirements. NS-E can be assigned any TAMCN commodity designator and will always have a MCSN assigned rather than a NSN/NIIN catalogued within FLIS. If an item has an NSN catalogued in FLIS, it is not considered NS-E. NS-E can be either tactical (military equipment) or non-tactical (general property).

0

Operational Readiness (OR) (DOD, NATO). OR is the capability of a unit/ formation, ship, weapon system, or equipment to perform the missions or functions for which it is organized or designed. It may be used in a general sense or to express a level or degree of readiness.

Organizational (Maintenance Category). That maintenance production, scheduled or unscheduled, which is the responsibility of and performed by the using unit on its assigned equipment. Refer to MCO 4790.23_ Ground Equipment Maintenance Program.

Р

Power Supply. Power supply equipment supplies electric power to an electrical load and most commonly applies to converters, but also includes inverters, adapters, amplifiers, as well as "green" electric power converters such as solar panels. Power supply equipment may be a standalone device such as the PP-8436/P or it might be a component of an end item such as a computer power supply. Power supply equipment does not include power generation equipment (which is supported by the Utilities occupational field).

Prerequisite Event. Prerequisites are the academic training and/or T&R events that must be completed prior to attempting the event.

R

Readiness (DOD). Readiness is the ability of U.S. military forces to fight and meet the demands of the national military strategy. Readiness is the synthesis of two distinct but interrelated levels: a) Unit readiness — the ability to provide capabilities required by combatant commanders to execute assigned missions. This is derived from the ability of each unit to deliver the outputs for which it was designed. b) Joint readiness — the combatant commander's ability to integrate and synchronize ready combat and support forces to execute assigned missions.

Reclamation. Reclamation is action taken to restore condemned, scrapped, abandoned, or damaged materiel, parts, and components. Reclamation actions include repair, refabrication, or renovation. Reclamation is a depot function. Reclamation is a sub-function of maintenance at the tactical level of logistics. Refer to MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations.

Recovery and Evacuation. Recovery is the process of retrieving or freeing immobile, inoperative, or abandoned materiel. It includes returning it to operation or taking it to a collection point for repair, evacuation, or disposal. Recovery is the responsibility of the owning unit. Evacuation moves materiel from one combat service support (CSS) maintenance activity to another for repair or disposal. It includes moving equipment between the

owning unit's maintenance site and the supporting combat service support element (CSSE). Evacuation is the responsibility of the combat service support element. Recovery and evacuation is a sub-function of maintenance at the tactical level of logistics. Refer to MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations.

Repair. Repair is the return of an item to serviceable condition through correction of a specific failure or unserviceable condition. Repair is a sub-function of maintenance at the tactical level of logistics. Refer to MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations.

Requirement. When used as an element of a T&R event condition and standard, a "requirement" covers a range of items. These generally refer to a requirement provided by some higher and/or external authority such as a commanding officer or supported unit, and include things such as maintenance requests, missions, fragmentary orders, warning orders, operations orders, etc. When used in this manner, the requirement establishes the parameters for successful performance, including accuracy, completeness, sequence, timeliness, etc.

When used as an element of a performance step, a "requirement" refers to the desired outcome and the resources required to accomplish the assigned task. Resources include things such as personnel, skill sets, facilities, TMDE, tools, MHE, supply parts, scheduling of support, etc.

S

Satellite Communications (SATCOM). SATCOM equipment includes C, X, Ka, Ku, and L-band systems and associated antennas/dishes.

Section Skill Tasks. Section skills are those competencies directly related to unit functioning. They are group, rather than individual, in nature, and require participation by a section (S-1, S-2, S-3, etc).

Services Section. A services section performs functions in support of equipment maintenance; for example, welding, battery shop, inspection, and quality control. In small shops or shops not requiring all of these services, the functions of the services section may be performed by one individual or assigned to other sections. The inspection and quality control functions are required in all shops. This function may be performed by one individual, several individuals, or a team. Refer to MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

Shop Office/Operations Section. A shop office/operations section manages the overall conduct of maintenance within the shop. This includes assigning personnel within the shop; scheduling maintenance and the orderly flow of equipment requiring maintenance through the shop; ensuring the economic use of maintenance resources, including the proper use of maintenance floats; ensuring that maintenance operations interface with maintenance-related programs; establishing and executing the shop safety program; supervising maintenance training within the shop; and ensuring that proper transactions are submitted. Refer to MCO 4790.2 FIELD-LEVEL MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT POLICY (FLMMP).

Simulation Training. Simulators provide the additional capability to develop and hone core and core plus skills. The development of simulator training events for appropriate T&R syllabi can help maintain valuable combat resources while reducing training time and cost. In cases where simulator

fidelity and capabilities are such that simulator training closely matches that of actual training events, T&R Manual developers may include the option of using simulators to accomplish the training. CRP credit will be earned for E-Coded simulator events based on assessment of relative training event performance.

Standard. A standard is a statement that establishes criteria for how well a task or learning objective must be performed. The standard specifies how well, completely, or accurately a process must be performed or product produced. For higher-level collective events, it describes why the event is being done and the desired end-state of the event. Standards become more specific for lower-level events and outline the accuracy, time limits, sequencing, quality, product, process, restrictions, etc., that indicate the minimum acceptable level of performance required of the event. At a minimum, both collective and individual training standards consist of a task, the condition under which the task is to be performed, and the evaluation criteria that will be used to verify that the task has been performed to a satisfactory level.

Sustainment Training. Periodic retraining or demonstration of an event required maintaining the minimum acceptable level of proficiency or capability required to accomplish a training objective. Sustainment training goes beyond the entry-level and is designed to maintain or further develop proficiency in a given set of skills.

Systems Approach to Training (SAT). An orderly process for analyzing, designing, developing, implementing, and evaluating a unit's training program to ensure the unit, and the Marines of that unit acquire the knowledge and skills essential for the successful conduct of the unit's wartime missions.

Т

Tactical Exercise Control Group (TECG). A TECG is formed to provide subject matter experts in the functional areas being evaluated. The benefit of establishing a permanent TECG is to have resident, dedicated evaluation authority experience, and knowledgeable in evaluation technique. The responsibilities and functions of the TECG include: 1) developing a detailed exercise scenario to include the objectives and events prescribed by the EC/ED in the exercise LOI; 2) conducting detailed evaluator training prior to the exercise; 3) coordinating and controlling role players and aggressors; 4) compiling the evaluation data submitted by the evaluators and submitting required results to the ED; 5) preparing and conducting a detailed exercise debrief for the evaluated unit(s).

Technical Control. Technical control equipment ensures fast, reliable, and secure exchange of information; typically includes distribution frames and associated panels, jacks, and switches for monitoring, test, conditioning, and orderwire equipment; and allows telecommunications systems control personnel to exercise operational control of communications paths and facilities, make quality analyses of communications and communications channels, monitor operations and maintenance functions, recognize and correct deteriorating conditions, restore disrupted communications, provide requested on-call circuits, and take or direct such actions as may be required to provide effective telecommunications services.

Technical Exercise Controller (TEC). The TEC is appointed by the ED, and usually comes from his staff or a subordinate command. The TEC is the senior

evaluator within the TECG and should be of equal or higher grade than the commander(s) of the unit(s) being evaluated. The TEC is responsible for ensuring that the evaluation is conducted following the instructions contained in this order and MCO 1553.3A. Specific T&R manuals are used as the source for evaluation criteria.

Telecommunications. Telecommunications equipment includes voice gateway routers, voice switching equipment, telephones, call managers, session boundary controllers, etc.

Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE). TMDE is equipment used to take quantitative/qualitative (Q/Q) measurements as a source of accurately known stimuli (signals), or as a decision to accept, reject, adjust, repair, or to replace a device, system module, or component being tested or measured. Supported TMDE is listed in TM-10510-OD/1_.

Testing and Calibration. Testing and calibration are terms that apply to the maintenance of precision instruments. These instruments may be components of larger items, or they may be maintenance test equipment. Testing compares the accuracy of the instrument to an established standard. Calibration is the adjustment of precision instruments that have deviated from their standards. Testing and calibration is a sub-function of maintenance at the tactical level of logistics. Refer to MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations.

For the purpose of this T&R manual "calibration" refers to a set of operations, performed in accordance with a definite documented procedure that compares the measurements performed by an instrument to those made by a more accurate instrument or standard, for the purpose of detecting and reporting, or eliminating by adjustment, errors in the instrument tested. Refer to Calibration: Philosophy in Practice. (2nd edition, pp. G-4). Glossary. Everett, Wash.: Fluke Corporation.

Training Plan. Training document that outlines the general plan for the conduct of individual and collective training in an organization for specified periods of time.

Training Task. This describes a direct training activity that pertains to an individual Marine. A task is composed of 3 major components: a description of what is to be done, a condition, and a standard.

U

Unit CRP. Unit CRP is a percentage of the E-Coded collective events that support the unit METL accomplished by the unit. Unit CRP is the average of all MET CRP.

Unit Evaluation. All units in the Marine Corps must be evaluated, either formally or informally, to ensure they are capable of conducting their combat mission. Informal evaluations should take place during all training events. The timing of formal evaluations is critical and should, when appropriate, be directly related to the units' operational deployment cycle. Formal evaluations should take place after the unit has been staffed with the majority of its personnel, has had sufficient time to train to individual and collective standards, and early enough in the training cycle so there is sufficient time to correctly identified weaknesses prior to deployment. All combat units and units' task organized for combat require formal evaluations prior to operational deployments.

Unit Training Management (UTM). Unit training management is the use of the SAT and Marine Corps training principles in a manner that maximizes training results and focuses the training priorities of the unit on its wartime mission. UTM governs the major peacetime training activity of the Marine Corps and applies to all echelons of the Total Force.

Unmanned Systems. Unmanned systems include a broad range of remotely operating systems such as robots, unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV), etc. Unmanned systems support is limited to the electronics components and the chassis, and does not include optics and components supported by other occupational fields.

W

Waived Event. An event that is waived by a commanding officer when in his or her judgment, previous experience or related performance satisfies the requirement of a particular event.

Wireless Mesh Networking Device. Any device that provides a communications network made up of radio nodes organized in a mesh topology.

APPENDIX C

REFERENCES

Department of Defense Publications

DoDD 8500.1 Information Assurance (IA)

DoDD 8570.01M Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program

Incorporating Change 2

DOD-HDBK-263B Electrostatic Discharge Control Handbook for

Protection of Electrical and Electronic Parts,

Assemblies and Equipment

DoDI 4151.18 Maintenance of Military Material

DoDI 8523.01 Communication Security

DOD-STD-1686 Electrostatic Discharge Control

Joint Publications

CJCSI 3170.01_ Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System

(JCIDS)

Manual for Employing Joint Tactical Communications CJCSM 6231 (Series)

JCIDS Manual for the Operation of the Joint Capabilities

Integration and Development System

Secretary of the Navy Publications

SECNAVINST 5510.30_ Information and Personnel Security Program

SECNAVINST 5510.36 Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security

Program Regulations

Marine Corps Doctrinal Publications (MCDP)

Short Title Long title

Marine Corps Warfighting Publications (MCWP)

MAGTF Communications System MCWP 3-40.3

MCWP 4-1 Logistics Operations MCWP 4-11 Tactical-Level Logistics MCWP 4-11.4 Maintenance Operations

MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

Marine Corps Reference Publications (MCRP)

MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training Unit Embarkation Handbook MCRP 4-11.3G

Marine Corps Orders (MCO)

MCO 1200.17_	Military Occupational Specialty Manual (MOS Manual)
MGO 1553 1	The Marine Common Theritains and Discounting Country

MCO 1553.1_ The Marine Corps Training and Education
MCO 1553.3_ Unit Training Management (UTM) Program
MCO 1560.25_ Marine Corps Lifelong Learning Program
MCO 2281.1_ Electronic Key Management System (EKMS) Policy
CO 2410.2 Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Cont Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Control

Program

MCO 3000.11 Ground Equipment Condition and Supply Materiel

Readiness Reporting (MRR) Policy

MCO	3000.18_	Marine Corps Force Deployment Planning and Execution
Maga	3500 27	(FDP&E) Manual
	3500.27_	Operational Risk Management (ORM)
	3504.1_	Marine Corps Lessons Learned Program (MCCLP) and the Marine Corps Center for Lessons Learned (MCCLL)
	3900.15_	Marine Corps Expeditionary Force Development System (EFDS)
MCO	4000.51_	Automatic Identification Technology (AIT)
MCO	4000.57_	Marine Corps Total Life Cycle Management (TLCM) of Ground Weapons Equipment and Material
MCO	4000.58_	Marine Corps Logistics Command
	4081.2_	Marine Corps Performance Based Logistics (PBL)
	4105.2_	Marine Corps Warranty Program
	4200.33_	Contractor Logistics Support (CLS) for Ground
MCO	4200.33_	Equipment, Weapon Systems, Munitions, and Information Systems
MCO	4400.113_	Defense Logistics Agency Maintenance Instructions or Technical Maintenance Standards
MCO	4400.16_	Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS)
MCO	4631.10	Operational Support Airlift Management
	4733.1_	Marine Corps Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic
1100	1733.1_	Equipment (TMDE) Calibration and Maintenance Program (CAMP)
MCO	4790.18_	Corrosion Prevention and Control (CPAC) Program
MCO	4855.10_	Product Quality Deficiency Report (PQDR)
	5040.6_	Marine Corps Readiness Inspections and Assessments
	5215.1_	Marine Corps Directives Management Program
	5215.16_	Interservicing of Technical Manuals and Related
		Technology
	5311.1_	Total Force Structure Process (TFSP)
MCO	P3500.72_	Marine Corps Ground Training and Readiness (T&R) Program
MCO	P4030.19_	Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Air Shipments
MCO	4400.150_	Consumer Level Supply Policy Manual
	4400.151_	Intermediate-Level Supply Management Policy Manual
	4400.160_	Field Supply and Maintenance Analysis Office Program
		(FSMAO)
	4400.82_	Regulated/Controlled Item Management Manual
	4790.2_	Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP)
MCO	4790.24	Equipment Lifecycle Maintenance Program (ELMP)
MCO	4790.25	Ground Equipment Maintenance Program
MCO	P5090.2_	Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual
	P5215.17_	The Marine Corps Technical Publications System
	P7100.8_	Field Budget Guidance Manual
	- · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Navy and Marine Corps Directives (NAVMC)

NAVMC 1553.1_	Systems Approach to Training (SAT) Users Guide
NAVMC 2761	Catalog of Publications
NAVMC 3500.6_	Ground Electronics Maintenance Training and Readiness
	Manual

Technical Publications

Applicable technical references*

TI 10793-ID_	AN/USM-674 Test Station Gold Disk and Silver Disk Miniature/Microminiature (2M)/Module Test and Repair
	Program
TI 4400-15/1_	Packaging, Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Items
TI 4733 Series	Calibration and TMDE Requirements and Programs
TI 4733-15/13	Metrology Requirements List (METRL)
TI 4733-15/6_	Test Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE)
	Calibration and Maintenance Support
TI 4733-15/7_	Procedural Publication Index for Marine Corps Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
TI 4733-15/9_	Radiac Instrument Calibration Requirements
TI 4733-35/24_	United States Marine Corps Metrology Calibration
	Quality Assurance Program
TI 4733-35/5_	Calibration Equipment Recommendations for the Marine
	Corps Calibration Program
TI 4733-ID/8_	Marine Corps Transfer Standards Program
TI 4733-OD/1_	Calibration Requirements Marine Corps Test,
	Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment Calibration and Maintenance Program
TI 4733-OD/10_	Special Calibration of Torque Tools
TI 4733-OD/11_	Infantry Weapons Gage Calibration Program (IWGCP)
TI 4733-OD/21_	Survey Instrument Calibration Program (SICP)
_	Electromagnetic Environmental Effects (E3) Procedures
TI 5820-25/22_	for Installation of Communication Equipment on Marine Corps Platforms
TI-4733-35/23_	Navy and Marine Corps Calibration Laboratory Audit/ Certification Manual
TM 09810A-50/5_	MTR Gold Disk Test Routine Development Requirements
	Manual
TM 10209-10/1_	Use and Care of Hand Tools and Measuring Tools
TM 10510-OD/1_	General Purpose Test Measurement and Diagnostic
111 10010 01, 1	Equipment (TMDE) Listing (Including Ancillary Support
	Items & Tool Kits)
TM 10664A-CD	Operator and Organizational Maintenance of Digital Technical Control Facility
TM 10793A-OD/1	Module Test & Repair Tracking System (Marines) User's
_	Guide
TM 10812A-10/2	User's Manual for OneTouch Series II Network Assistant
TM 10986B-OI/1	Getting Started Guide for OptiView Series II
	Integrated Network Analyzer
TM 10986B-OI/2	Help Guide for OptiView Series II Integrated Network Analyzer
TM 11366A-OD/1	Getting Started Guide for Network Analyzer (MODEL ES-
TM 2000-OD/2_	700) Principal Technical Characteristics of U.S. Marine
111 2000 02, 2 <u> </u>	Corps Communication-Electronics Equipment
TM 4700-15/1_	Ground Equipment Record Procedures
TM 4795-34/2_	Corrosion Prevention and Control, Rustproofing and Underbody Coating Procedures for Tactical Vehicles,
	Trailers, and Engineering Equipment
TM 4795-OR/1_	Organizational Corrosion Prevention and Control
- -	Procedures for USMC Ground Combat Equipment
TM 5411-14&P/2	Marine Corps Expeditionary Shelter System (MCESS) (Small Shelter Family) 10-Foot Rigid General Purpose

Shelter Operation and Maintenance Instructions with

Repair Parts List

TM 5411-14/1_ Marine Corps Expeditionary Shelter System

(MCESS)(Small Shelter Family) Operation and

Maintenance Instructions

TM 5895-45/1 Standard Maintenance Practices

Miniature/Microminiature (2M) Electronic Assembly Repair Organizational/Intermediate/Depot Level

TM 9406-15_ Grounding Procedures for Electromagnetic Interference

Control and Safety

TM 9999-15/1_ Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Awareness
TM 9999-15/2_ Electro-static Discharge (ESD) Management

User's Manuals

ST-90 Shortrak 90 User's Manual UM 4000-125 GCSS-MC User's Manual UM 4400-60 Materiel Returns Program

UM PLMS User's Manual, Publication Library Management System

Miscellaneous

CAL and LUBF Consolidated Account Listing and Loaded Unit Balance

File

CMR Consolidated Memorandum Receipt

CNSS 4000 Communication Security (COMSEC) Maintenance and

Maintenance Training

Contracted Logistics Support (CLS) Statement of Requirements/Objectives/ Work

(SOR/SOO/SOW)

Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) Duties & Responsibilities

Guidebook(s)

Cut Sheets Programming Cut Sheets

DLA Customer Assistance Handbook

EKMS-1 (series) EKMS Policy and Procedures for Navy EKMS Tiers 2 & 3 EKMS-5A Cryptographic Equipment Information/Guidance Manual

FEDLOG Federal Logistic Data

FM 11-55 Mobile Subscriber Equipment (MSE) Operations

FM 24-16 Communication-Electronic Operations Orders, Records

and Reports

FMFRP 4-14 Field Grounding Procedures for Computers and

Generators

Maintenance Float Catalog

MAL Unit Mechanized Allowance List (MAL)

MARCORSYSCOM MARCORSYSCOM Quarterly Firmware Configuration

Management AMHS Message

MCBUL 3000 Marine Corps Automated Readiness Evaluation System

(MARES) Equipment

MCBUL 5600 Marine Corps Doctrinal Publication Status

MCCLL Marine Corps Center for Lessons Learned web site

http://www.mccll.usmc.mil

MIL-STD-1686B Electro-Static Discharge Control Program for

Protection of Electrical and Electronic Parts

MIL-STD-188-124A Military Standard for Grounding

MMSOP Maintenance Management Standing Operating Procedures

MOS Roadmap Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) Roadmaps

MPS Load Plan

MSGID 141844Z Aug 12 (NS-E)

N6283300014 Navy Electricity and Electronics Training Series

(NEETS)

NAVAIR 17-35 FR-06 Facility Requirements

NAVSEA ST900-HN-GPT-020 Technical Reference and Operation Manual for PROTRACK

I Model 20A/PROTRACK Scanner I

NSTISSI 4000 COMSEC Maintenance and Maintenance Training Policy

(NSA)

Operations Order Annex K

OPNAVINST 2221.3_ Communications Security (COMSEC) Maintenance and

Maintenance Training

OpOrd Operational Order

PLMS V3 UG Publication Library Management System Version 3 Users

Guide

POM_ Program Objective Memorandum (POM)
SAT Manual Systems Approach to Training Manual

SDS Safety Data Sheets

SL 1-2/3 Index of Authorized Publications in Stock

T/O&E Table of Organization and Equipment
TECOMO 1500.1 Military Occupational Specialty Roadmaps
TEEP Training, Exercise and Evaluation Plan
Unit SOP Unit's Standing Operating Procedures

Unit Training Plan

Web Tools Web Based Maintenance Management Applications

* "applicable technical references" refers to any technical references that pertain to the equipment under maintenance, the equipment used to perform maintenance actions, and the techniques and procedures utilized in the performance of maintenance actions. Implicit in this is the requirement for maintainers to identify the references required to perform the maintenance actions.

APPENDIX D

MAINTENANCE SHOP ORGANIZATION

Maintenance shop organization is covered in MCTP 3-40E Maintenance Operations Chapter 4 Maintenance Organizations and MCO 4790.2_ Field-Level Maintenance Management Policy (FLMMP) Appendix E Shop Administration Procedures.

A unit's organization for maintenance is dependent on the unit's T/O. The T/O provides the resources and the structure; however, the actual arrangement of personnel, equipment, and other resources is dependent upon the mission, situation, facilities, terrain, and other circumstances. The alternative organizations are central shop, contact teams, task organizations, or a mixture of these.

A central shop maintenance shop organization will vary. In general, it will consist of a shop office/operations section, administrative section, services section, and a number of maintenance sections. An issue point is often included in a central shop. A basic central shop is depicted in figure D-1.

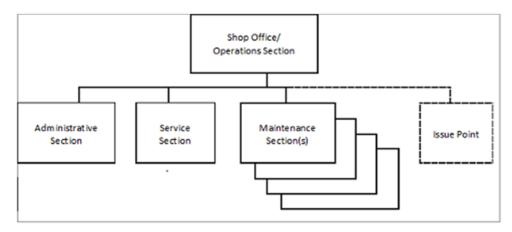


Figure D-1

Some of the sections may be consolidated and/or performed functionally rather than as discrete organizational elements. For example, quality control, a function of the services section, may be performed within maintenance sections.

A maintenance shop may range in size from a few Marines (e.g., the Electronics Maintenance Section within a Marine Wing Support Squadron) up to a battalion (e.g., Maintenance Battalion).

Shop Office/Operations Section

A shop office manages the overall conduct of maintenance within the shop. This includes, but is not limited to:

• recommending personnel assignment

- scheduling maintenance
- ensuring that maintenance operations interface with maintenance-related programs
- ensuring the economic use of maintenance resources
- supervising maintenance training within the shop
- ensuring that proper transactions are submitted into the maintenance automated information system for maintenance actions completed and changes in work order status

A shop office/operations section will include a maintenance chief and, if large enough, a maintenance officer. Additional Marines may be included depending upon the size of the maintenance shop and other factors.

Administrative Section

The administrative section performs functions associated with equipment receipt and transfer, technical data research, tool issue, shop property control, and the recording and reporting of completed maintenance actions within the shop. An administrative section can range from one Marine in small shops to several Marines in larger shops.

Services Section

A services section performs functions in support of equipment maintenance; for example, welding, battery shop service, inspection, quality control.

Often, elements of the shop office/operations section, administrative section, and services section may be consolidated into a single entity such as a shop support section.

Issue Point

The issue point is not an organic element of the shop. The issue point may be internal or external to the shop or a central issue point serving a major command or geographical location.

Maintenance Sections

The actual performance of maintenance is accomplished by maintenance sections. These sections may be organized in a number of different ways, including, but not limited to:

- by function (e.g., repair, modification)
- by equipment (e.g., ground radio, telecommunications)

A maintenance section can range from one or two Marines in small shops to a dozen or more Marines in larger shops.

In addition, while the shop office/operations section, administrative section, and services section perform their functions with regard to the entire shop, each maintenance section may perform elements of those functions with regard to the maintenance performed within the section. For example, a maintenance section might maintain a publications library that is a location of the main shop publications library.

A maintenance section will include a section chief and maintainers. If large enough, a maintenance section may also include a maintenance officer.

T&R Event Structure

The structure of the T&R events in this manual is based on a central shop organization. The "maintenance shop" described in this manual would be the largest unit at which all maintenance performed is on the equipment types supported by occupational field 2800 Marines. The "maintenance sections" described in this manual would each perform maintenance on one or more of the equipment types listed in this manual. The ground electronics maintenance shop would support all of the equipment types that are either organic to the unit (if a using unit) or organic to the units supported by the maintenance shop (if a supporting unit). For example, a radio repair section might support ground equipment, ground vehicle intercommunications equipment, and ground common satellite communications equipment. Refer to Figure D-2 for a depiction of the basic ground electronics maintenance shop around which the T&R events in this manual are structured.

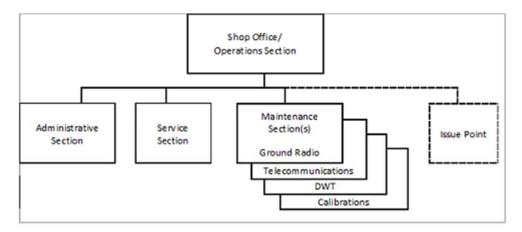


Figure D-2

The events in this manual apply equally well to the other types of maintenance organizations, including maintenance shops where multiple commodities are supported. In such cases, the shop office/operations section, administrative section, and services section would support multiple commodities and ground electronics maintenance might be performed within one maintenance section. Refer to Figure D-3 for a depiction of a multiple-commodity maintenance shop.

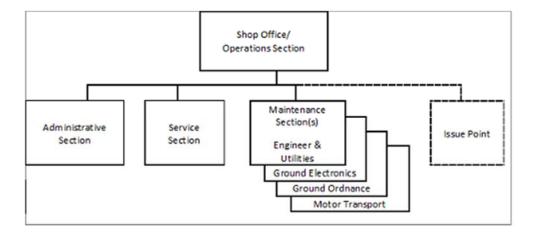


Figure D-3

The naming conventions for sections will vary from shop to shop. In cases where an equipment type does not apply, the relevant individual and collective events may be waived. For example, most ground electronics maintenance shops have no requirement to support TMDE and artillery electronics equipment, so the relevant collective and individual T&R events for those equipment types are waived for the purposes of training and readiness reporting.